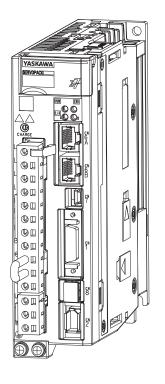
YASKAWA

Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive
Σ-7S SERVOPACK with
FT/EX Specification for
Application with Special Motor,
Harmonic Drive Systems
Actuator
Product Manual

Model: SGD7S-□□□AA0□□□□F81□





Basic Information on SERVOPACKs

Selection

Maintenance

Parameter and Object Lists

4

| Copyright © 2015 YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION |
|--|
| All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Yaskawa. No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Moreover, because Yaskawa is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, Yaskawa assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this publication. |

About this Manual

This manual describes the Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S SERVOPACKs with Actuator Drive from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. for combinations with special motors.

Read and understand this manual to ensure correct usage of these Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drives. Keep this manual in a safe place so that it can be referred to whenever necessary.

Refer to technical documents on the SHA-Y Series of AC Servo Actuators from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. for the specifications, performances, and functionality of the motors and encoders.

Outline of Manual

The contents of the chapters of this manual are described in the following table.

When you use the SERVOPACK, read this manual and the product manual given in the following table.

| ltem | | | This Manual | Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------|---|
| | The Σ-7 Series | 3 | _ | 1.1 |
| | Product Introd | uction | 1.1 | _ |
| | Introduction to | EtherCAT | _ | 1.2 |
| Dania Informa | Part Names | | _ | 1.3 |
| Basic Informa- tion on | Model Designa | ations | 1.2 | _ |
| SERVOPACKs Combinations Actuators | | of SERVOPACKs with Servomotors or | 1.3 | - |
| | Functions | | 1.4 | 1.7 |
| | Restrictions | | 1.5 | _ |
| SigmaWin+ | | | 1.6 | _ |
| | | Ratings | 2.1.1 | _ |
| | | Overload Protection Characteristics | 2.1.2 | _ |
| | | Specifications | 2.1.3 | _ |
| | Selecting a | Block Diagrams | _ | 2.2 |
| | SERVOPACK | External Dimensions | 2.1.4 | _ |
| Selection | | Examples of Standard Connections between SERVOPACKs and Peripheral Devices | _ | 2.4 |
| | | Servomotor Main Circuit Cable | 2.2.1 | _ |
| | Selecting | Encoder Cable | 2.2.2 | _ |
| | Peripheral Devices | Regenerative Resistor | 2.2.3 | _ |
| 2333 | | Dynamic Brake Resistor | 2.2.4 | _ |
| SERVOPACK Installation | | | _ | Chapter 3 |

| Wiring Precautions Basic Wiring Diagrams Terminal Symbols and Terminal Names Wiring Procedure for Main Circuit Connector Wiring the Power Supply to the Power Supply Wiring Diagrams | | This Manual | Continued from previous page. Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55) 4.1 4.2 4.3.1 4.3.2 4.3.3 | |
|--|----------------------------------|---|---|------------------|
| Wiring and Connecting SERVOPACKs | SERVOPACK | Wiring Regenerative Resistors Wiring Reactors for Harmonic Suppres- | _ | 4.3.4 4.3.5 |
| | | sion | _ | 4.3.6 |
| | Wiring Servon | | _ | 4.4 |
| | I/O Signal Cor | | - | 4.5 |
| | | afety Function Signals | - | 4.6 |
| | | herCAT Communications Cables | _ | 4.7 |
| | _ | e Other Connectors | - | 4.8 |
| Basic Functions That Require Setting before Operation | | - | Chapter 5 | |
| Application Fun | | | _ | Chapter 6 |
| Trial Operation and Actual Operation | | _ | Chapter 7 | |
| Tuning | | | _ | Chapter 8 |
| Monitoring | | _ | Chapter 9 | |
| Fully-Closed Lo | • | | _ | Chapter 10 |
| Safety Function | | _ | Chapter 11 | |
| EtherCAT Communications | | | _ | Chapter 12 |
| CiA402 Drive Profile | | | _ | Chapter 13 |
| Object Dictionary | | _ | Chapter 14 | |
| | Inspections and Part Replacement | | - | 15.1 |
| | Alarm Displays | | 3.1 | _ |
| | List of Ala | | 3.1.1 | _ |
| | | nooting Alarms | 3.1.2 | - |
| | Resetting | | _ | 15.2.3 |
| Maintenance | | g the Alarm History | _ | 15.2.4 |
| | | the Alarm History | _ | 15.2.5 |
| | | g Alarms Detected in Option Modules | _ | 15.2.6 15.2.7 |
| | Resetting Motor Type Alarms | | - | 15.2.7 |
| Warning Displays Troubleshooting Based on the Operation and Conditions of the Servomotor or Actuator | | 3.2 | _ | |
| | List of Parame | | 4.1 | _ |
| Parameter and | Object List | | 4.2 | _ |
| Object Lists List of SDO Abort Codes | | 4.3 | | |
| | Parameter Re | | 4.4 | _ |
| | Interpreting Pa | | _ | 17.1 |
| Appendices Corresponding SERVOPACK and SigmaWin+ Function Names | | g SERVOPACK and SigmaWin+ Function | _ | 17.2 |

Related Documents

The relationships between the documents that are related to the Servo Drives are shown in the following figure. The numbers in the figure correspond to the numbers in the table on the following pages. Refer to these documents as required.

System Components Servo Drives Machine Controllers (1) Catalogs Machine (3) Controller MP3300 Σ -7-Series and Servo Drive Catalog Catalog General Catalog Machine Controllers (5) SERVOPACKs with Built-in Controllers: Σ -7C Built-in Option Function Module User's 7 8 4 Manuals Manuals Enclosed Σ-7-Series Built-in Σ -7-Series **Documents** Σ-7C Function Σ-7C SERVOPACK SERVOPACK Manuals SERVOPACKs: Σ -7S and Σ -7W Troubleshooting Product Manual Manual (11) Enclosed Σ -7-Series Σ-7-Series Σ -7-Series Option Documents Σ -7S/ Σ -7W Σ-7S/Σ-7W Σ -7S/ Σ -7W Module SERVOPACK SERVOPACK SERVOPACK Product Hardware Option FT/EX User's Manuals Product Manuals Manual Manuals Product Manuals (such as this manual) Servomotors Enclosed Σ-7-Series Documents Servomotor Product Manuals Other Documents Σ-7-Series Programming Σ -7-Series Distributed Σ-7-Series MECHATROLINK Operation I/O Module Manuals Peripheral Interface Communications Device User's Command Operating Manual Selection Manuals Manuals Manual

| Classification | Document Name | Document No. | Description |
|--|--|-----------------|--|
| Machine Controller and Servo Drive General Catalog | Machine Controller and AC Servo Drive Solutions Catalog | KAEP S800001 22 | Describes the features and application examples for combinations of MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drives. |
| ② MP3300 Catalog | Machine Controller MP3300 | KAEP C880725 03 | Provides detailed information on MP3300 Machine Controllers, including features and specifications. |
| ③ Σ-7-Series Catalog | AC Servo Drives Σ-7 Series | KAEP S800001 23 | Provides detailed information on Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drives, including features and specifications. |
| 4 | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7C SERVOPACK Motion Control User's Manual | SIEP S800002 03 | Provides detailed information on the specifications, system configuration, and application methods of the Motion Control Function Modules (SVD, SVC4, and SVR4) for Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVOPACKs. |
| Built-in Function Manuals | Machine Controller MP3000 Series Communications User's Manual | SIEP C880725 12 | Provides detailed information on the specifications, system configuration, and communications connection methods for the Ethernet communications that are used with MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and Σ-7-Series Σ-7C SERVO-PACKs. |
| | Machine Controller MP2000 Series Communication Module User's Manual | SIEP C880700 04 | |
| ⑤ Option Module User's Manuals | Machine Controller MP2000 Series 262IF-01 FL-net Communication Module User's Manual | SIEP C880700 36 | Provide detailed information on the specifications and communications methods for the Communications Modules that can be mounted to MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and Σ-7-Series Σ-7C |
| | Machine Controller MP2000 Series 263IF-01 EtherNet/IP Communication Module User's Manual | SIEP C880700 39 | SERVOPACKs. |
| | Machine Controller MP2000 Series I/O Module User's Manual | SIEP C880700 34 | |
| | Machine Controller MP2000 Series Analog Input/Analog Output Mod- ule AI-01/AO-01 User's Manual | SIEP C880700 26 | Provide detailed information on the specifications and communications methods for the I/O Modules that can be mounted to MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and Σ-7-Series Σ-7C SERVOPACKs. |
| | Machine Controller MP2000 Series Counter Module CNTR-01 User's Manual | SIEP C880700 27 | Continued on payt page |

| Classification | Document Name | Document No. | Description |
|--|--|-----------------|---|
| Classification | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive | Document No. | Provides detailed information for |
| | Σ-73 and Σ-7W SERVOPACK Safety Precautions | TOMP C710828 00 | the safe usage of Σ -7-Series SERVOPACKs. |
| | Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ-7-Series Safety Precautions Option Module | TOBP C720829 00 | Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Option Modules. |
| | Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ-7-Series Installation Guide Command Option Module | TOBP C720829 01 | Provides detailed procedures for installing the Command Option Module in a SERVOPACK. |
| © Enclosed Documents | Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ-7-Series Installation Guide Fully-closed Module | TOBP C720829 03 | Provides detailed procedures for installing the Fully-closed Module in a SERVOPACK. |
| | Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ-7-Series Installation Guide Safety Module | TOBP C720829 06 | Provides detailed procedures for installing the Safety Module in a SERVOPACK. |
| | Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ-7-Series Installation Guide INDEXER Module | TOBP C720829 02 | Provides detailed procedures for installing the INDEXER Module in a SERVOPACK. |
| | Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ-7-Series Installation Guide DeviceNet Module | TOBP C720829 07 | Provides detailed procedures for installing the DeviceNet Module in a SERVOPACK. |
| ⑦ Σ-7-Series Σ-7C SERVOPACK Product Manual | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7C SERVOPACK Product Manual | SIEP S800002 04 | Provides detailed information on selecting Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVO-PACKs; installing, connecting, setting, testing in trial operation, and tuning Servo Drives; writing, monitoring, and maintaining programs; and other information. |
| ® Σ-7-Series Σ-7C SERVOPACK Troubleshooting Manual | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7C SERVOPACK Troubleshooting Manual | SIEP S800002 07 | Provides detailed troubleshooting information for Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVOPACKs. |

| Oleanification | Deciment Name | Decument Ma | Continued from previous page. |
|--|--|------------------|--|
| Classification | Document Name | Document No. | Description |
| ® Σ-7-Series Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK Product Manuals | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-III Communications References Product Manual | SIEP S800001 28 | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-II Communications References Product Manual | SIEP S800001 27 | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with Analog Voltage/Pulse Train References Product Manual | SIEP S800001 26 | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK Command Option Attachable Type with INDEXER Module Product Manual | SIEP S800001 64 | Provide detailed information on selecting Σ -7-Series Σ -7S and Σ -7W SERVOPACKs; installing, connecting, setting, testing in trial operation, tuning, monitoring, and maintaining Servo Drives; and other information. |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK Command Option Attachable Type with DeviceNet Module Product Manual | SIEP S800001 70 | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT Communications References Product Manual | SIEP S800001 55 | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7W SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-III Communications References Product Manual | SIEP S800001 29 | |
| Σ-7-Series Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK with Hardware Option Specifications Product Manuals | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK with Hardware Option Specifications Dynamic Brake Product Manual | SIEP S800001 73 | Provide detailed information on |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7W/Σ-7C SERVOPACK with Hardware Option Specifications HWBB Function Product Manual | SIEP \$800001 72 | Hardware Options for Σ-7-Series SERVOPACKs. |

| Classification | Document Name | Document No. | Description |
|---|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Φ Σ-7-Series Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK FT/EX Product Manuals | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Indexing Application Product Manual | SIEP S800001 84 | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Tracking Application Product Manual | SIEP S800001 89 | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Application with Special Motor, SGM7D Motor Product Manual | SIEP S800001 91 | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Application with Special Motor, Harmonic Drive Systems Actuator Product Manual | SIEP S800001 92 | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Press and Injection Molding Product Manual | SIEP S800001 94 | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Transfer and Alignment Application Product Manual | SIEP S800001 95 | Provide detailed information on the FT/EX Option for Σ -7-Series SERVOPACKs. |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Application with Special Motor, Harmonic Drive Systems Actuator Product Manual | This manual (SIEP S800001 98) | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Torque/Force Assistance for Conveyance Application Product Manual | SIEP S800002 09 | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Cutting Application Feed Shaft Motor Product Manual | SIEP S800002 10 | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Three-Point Latching for Conveyance Application Product Manual | SIEP S800002 17 | Continued on next page |

| Classification | Document Name | Document No. | Description |
|--|--|-----------------|---|
| ^Φ Σ-7-Series Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK FT/EX Product Manuals | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Semi-/Fully-Closed Loop Control Online Switching for Conveyance Application Product Manual | SIEP S800002 27 | Provide detailed information on the FT/EX Option for Σ-7-Series SERVOPACKs. |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7W SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Gantry Applications Product Manual | SIEP S800002 29 | JENVOFACINS. |
| ® Option Module User's Manual | AC Servo Drives Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ-7 Series User's Manual Safety Module | SIEP C720829 06 | Provides detailed information required for the design and maintenance of a Safety Module. |
| ® Enclosed Documents | AC Servo Drive Rotary Servomotor Safety Precautions | TOBP C230260 00 | Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Rotary Servomo- tors and Direct Drive Servomotors. |
| | AC Servomotor Linear Σ Series Safety Precautions | TOBP C230800 00 | Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Linear Servomotors. |
| [®] Σ-7-Series Servomotor Product Manuals | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Rotary Servomotor Product Manual | SIEP S800001 36 | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Linear Servomotor Product Manual | SIEP S800001 37 | Provide detailed information on selecting, installing, and connecting the Σ -7-Series Servomotors. |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Direct Drive Servomotor Product Manual | SIEP S800001 38 | |
| [®] Σ-7-Series Peripheral Device Selection Manual | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Peripheral Device Selection Manual | SIEP S800001 32 | Provides the following information in detail for Σ-7-Series Servo Systems. Cables: Models, dimensions, wire materials, connector models, and connection specifications Peripheral devices: Model, specifications, diagrams, and selection (calculation) methods |

| Classification | Document Name | Document No. | Description |
|--|---|------------------|--|
| ® Σ-7-Series MECHATROLINK Communications Command Manuals | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive MECHATROLINK-II Communications Command Manual | SIEP \$800001 30 | Provides detailed information on the MECHATROLINK-II communications commands that are used for a Σ -7-Series Servo System. |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive MECHATROLINK-III Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual | SIEP S800001 31 | Provides detailed information on the MECHATROLINK-III communications standard servo profile commands that are used for a Σ -7-Series Servo System. |
| 1 | Machine Controller MP3000 Series Ladder Programming Manual | SIEP C880725 13 | Provides detailed information on the ladder programming specifications and instructions for MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVOPACKs. |
| Programming Manuals | Machine Controller MP3000 Series Motion Programming Manual | SIEP C880725 14 | Provides detailed information on the motion programming and sequence programming specifications and instructions for MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVOPACKs. |
| | Machine Controller MP2000/MP3000 Series Engineering Tool MPE720 Version 7 User's Manual | SIEP C880761 03 | Describes in detail how to operate MPE720 version 7. |
| ® Σ-7-Series Operation Interface Operating Manuals | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Digital Operator Operating Manual | SIEP S800001 33 | Describes the operating procedures for a Digital Operator for a Σ-7-Series Servo System. |
| | AC Servo Drive Engineering Tool SigmaWin+ Operation Manual | SIET S800001 34 | Provides detailed operating procedures for the SigmaWin+ Engineering Tool for a Σ -7-Series Servo System. |
| Distributed I/O Module User's Manual | MECHATROLINK-III Compatible I/O Module User's Manual | SIEP C880781 04 | Describes the functions, specifications, operating methods, and MECHATROLINK-III communications for the Remote I/O Modules for MP2000/MP3000-Series Machine Controllers. |

Using This Manual

◆ Technical Terms Used in This Manual

The following terms are used in this manual.

| Term | Meaning |
|---|---|
| Actuator | An Actuator made by Harmonic Drive Systems Inc., that couples a Speed Reducer for precision control with a Flat AC Servo Motor. |
| Servomotor | A Flat AC Servo Motor used in an Actuator from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. |
| SERVOPACK | A Σ -7-Series Σ -7S Servo Amplifier with EtherCAT Communications References. |
| Servo Drive | The combination of a Servomotor and SERVOPACK. |
| Servo System | A servo control system that includes the combination of a Servo Drive with a host controller and peripheral devices. |
| servo ON | Supplying power to the motor. |
| servo OFF | Not supplying power to the motor. |
| Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) | A command that is used to turn ON the servo (i.e., supply power to the motor) when bit 3 of controlword (6040h) is changed to 1 (ON) while the control power supply and main circuit power supply are ON. Refer to the following manual for details. Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55) |
| Servo OFF command (Disable Operation command) | A command that is used to turn OFF the servo (i.e., power not supplied to the motor) when bit 3 of controlword (6040h) is changed to 0 (OFF) while the control power supply and main circuit power supply are ON. Refer to the following manual for details. Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55) |
| base block (BB) | Shutting OFF the power supply to the motor by shutting OFF the base current to the power transistor in the SERVOPACK. |
| servo lock | A state in which the motor is stopped and is in a position loop with a position reference of 0. |
| Main Circuit Cable | One of the cables that connect to the main circuit terminals, including the Main Circuit Power Supply Cable, Control Power Supply Cable, and Servomotor Main Circuit Cable. |
| SigmaWin+ | The Engineering Tool for setting up and tuning Servo Drives or a computer in which the Engineering Tool is installed. |

Notation Used in this Manual

■ Notation for Reverse Signals

The names of reverse signals (i.e., ones that are valid when low) are written with a forward slash (/) before the signal abbreviation.

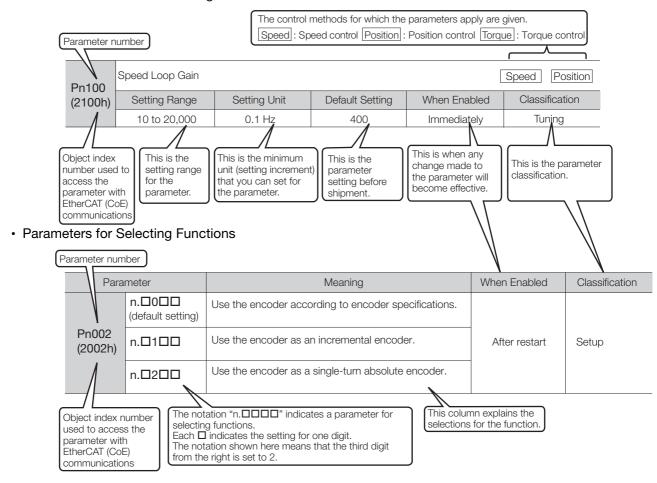
Notation Example

BK is written as /BK.

■ Notation for Parameters

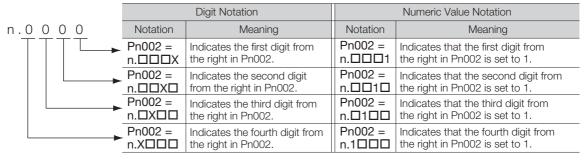
The notation depends on whether the parameter requires a numeric setting (parameter for numeric setting) or requires the selection of a function (parameter for selecting functions).

· Parameters for Numeric Settings



Notation Example

Notation Examples for Pn002



♦ Trademarks

- EtherCAT is a registered trademark of Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany.
- QR code is a trademark of Denso Wave Inc.
- Other product names and company names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective company. "TM" and the ® mark do not appear with product or company names in this manual.

◆ Visual Aids

The following aids are used to indicate certain types of information for easier reference.



Indicates precautions or restrictions that must be observed.

Also indicates alarm displays and other precautions that will not result in machine damage.



Indicates definitions of difficult terms or terms that have not been previously explained in this manual.

Example Indicates operating or setting examples.

Information Indicates supplemental information to deepen understanding or useful information.

Safety Precautions

◆ Safety Information

To prevent personal injury and equipment damage in advance, the following signal words are used to indicate safety precautions in this document. The signal words are used to classify the hazards and the degree of damage or injury that may occur if a product is used incorrectly. Information marked as shown below is important for safety. Always read this information and heed the precautions that are provided.

DANGER

• Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, are likely to result in loss of life, serious injury, or fire.

WARNING

• Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in loss of life, serious injury, or fire.

A CAUTION

• Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in relatively serious or minor injury, or in fire.

NOTICE

• Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in property damage.

Safety Precautions That Must Always Be Observed

General Precautions

DANGER

- Read and understand this manual to ensure the safe usage of the product.
- Keep this manual in a safe, convenient place so that it can be referred to whenever necessary.
 Make sure that it is delivered to the final user of the product.
- Do not remove covers, cables, connectors, or optional devices while power is being supplied to the SERVOPACK.

There is a risk of electric shock, operational failure of the product, or burning.

MARNING

- Use a power supply with specifications (number of phases, voltage, frequency, and AC/DC type) that are appropriate for the product.
 There is a risk of burning, electric shock, or fire.
- ullet Connect the ground terminals on the SERVOPACK and Servomotor to ground poles according to local electrical codes (100 Ω or less for a SERVOPACK with a 200-VAC power supply). There is a risk of electric shock or fire.
- Do not attempt to disassemble, repair, or modify the product.
 There is a risk of fire or failure.
 The warranty is void for the product if you disassemble, repair, or modify it.

CAUTION

- The SERVOPACK heat sinks, regenerative resistors, External Dynamic Brake Resistors, Servomotor, Actuator, and other components can be very hot while power is ON or soon after the power is turned OFF. Implement safety measures, such as installing covers, so that hands and parts such as cables do not come into contact with hot components.
 There is a risk of burn injury.
- For a 24-VDC power supply, use a power supply device with double insulation or reinforced insulation.

There is a risk of electric shock.

- Do not damage, pull on, apply excessive force to, place heavy objects on, or pinch cables. There is a risk of failure, damage, or electric shock.
- The person who designs the system that uses the hard wire base block safety function must have a complete knowledge of the related safety standards and a complete understanding of the instructions in this document.

There is a risk of injury, product damage, or machine damage.

• Do not use the product in an environment that is subject to water, corrosive gases, or flammable gases, or near flammable materials.

There is a risk of electric shock or fire.

- Do not attempt to use a SERVOPACK, Servomotor, or Actuator that is damaged or that has missing parts.
- Install external emergency stop circuits that shut OFF the power supply and stops operation immediately when an error occurs.
- In locations with poor power supply conditions, install the necessary protective devices (such as AC reactors) to ensure that the input power is supplied within the specified voltage range.
 There is a risk of damage to the SERVOPACK.
- Use a Noise Filter to minimize the effects of electromagnetic interference.

 Electronic devices used near the SERVOPACK may be affected by electromagnetic interference.
- Always use the SERVOPACKs, Servomotors, and Actuators in one of the specified combinations
- Do not touch a SERVOPACK, Servomotor, or Actuator with wet hands. There is a risk of product failure.

■ Storage Precautions

CAUTION

 Do not place an excessive load on the product during storage. (Follow all instructions on the packages.)

There is a risk of injury or damage.

NOTICE

- Do not install or store the product in any of the following locations.
 - Locations that are subject to direct sunlight
 - · Locations that are subject to ambient temperatures that exceed product specifications
 - Locations that are subject to relative humidities that exceed product specifications
 - · Locations that are subject to condensation as the result of extreme changes in temperature
 - Locations that are subject to corrosive or flammable gases
 - Locations that are near flammable materials
 - · Locations that are subject to dust, salts, or iron powder
 - Locations that are subject to water, oil, or chemicals
 - · Locations that are subject to vibration or shock that exceeds product specifications
 - Locations that are subject to radiation

If you store or install the product in any of the above locations, the product may fail or be damaged.

Transportation Precautions

A CAUTION

- Transport the product in a way that is suitable to the mass of the product.
- Do not use the eyebolts on a SERVOPACK or Servomotor to move the machine. There is a risk of damage or injury.
- When you handle a SERVOPACK, Servomotor, or Actuator, be careful of sharp parts, such as the corners.

There is a risk of injury.

• Do not place an excessive load on the product during transportation. (Follow all instructions on the packages.)

There is a risk of injury or damage.

- Do not hold onto the front cover or connectors when you move a SERVOPACK.
 There is a risk of the SERVOPACK falling.
- A SERVOPACK, Servomotor, or Actuator is a precision device. Do not drop it or subject it to strong shock.

There is a risk of failure or damage.

- Do not subject connectors to shock.
 There is a risk of faulty connections or damage.
- If disinfectants or insecticides must be used to treat packing materials such as wooden frames, plywood, or pallets, the packing materials must be treated before the product is packaged, and methods other than fumigation must be used.

Example: Heat treatment, where materials are kiln-dried to a core temperature of 56°C for 30 minutes or more.

If the electronic products, which include stand-alone products and products installed in machines, are packed with fumigated wooden materials, the electrical components may be greatly damaged by the gases or fumes resulting from the fumigation process. In particular, disinfectants containing halogen, which includes chlorine, fluorine, bromine, or iodine can contribute to the erosion of the capacitors.

Do not overtighten the eyebolts on a SERVOPACK or Servomotor.
 If you use a tool to overtighten the eyebolts, the tapped holes may be damaged.

Installation Precautions

M CAUTION

- Install a SERVOPACK, Servomotor, or Actuator in a way that will support the mass given in technical documents.
- Install SERVOPACKs, Servomotors, Actuators, regenerative resistors, and External Dynamic Brake Resistors on nonflammable materials.

Installation directly onto or near flammable materials may result in fire.

 Provide the specified clearances between the SERVOPACK and the control panel as well as with other devices.

There is a risk of fire or failure.

- Install the SERVOPACK in the specified orientation.
 - There is a risk of fire or failure.
- Do not step on or place a heavy object on the product. There is a risk of failure, damage, or injury.
- Do not allow any foreign matter to enter a SERVOPACK, Servomotor, or Actuator. There is a risk of failure or fire.

- Do not install or store the product in any of the following locations.
 - · Locations that are subject to direct sunlight
 - Locations that are subject to ambient temperatures that exceed product specifications
 - Locations that are subject to relative humidities that exceed product specifications
 - · Locations that are subject to condensation as the result of extreme changes in temperature
 - Locations that are subject to corrosive or flammable gases
 - · Locations that are near flammable materials
 - · Locations that are subject to dust, salts, or iron powder
 - · Locations that are subject to water, oil, or chemicals
 - · Locations that are subject to vibration or shock that exceeds product specifications
 - · Locations that are subject to radiation

If you store or install the product in any of the above locations, the product may fail or be damaged.

- Use the product in an environment that is appropriate for the product specifications. If you use the product in an environment that exceeds product specifications, the product may fail or be damaged.
- A SERVOPACK, Servomotor, or Actuator is a precision device. Do not drop it or subject it to strong shock.

There is a risk of failure or damage.

- Always install a SERVOPACK in a control panel.
- Do not block the inlets and outlets on a SERVOPACK and do not allow any foreign matter to enter the inlets and outlets.

There is a risk of failure.

■ Wiring Precautions

DANGER

Do not change any wiring while power is being supplied.
 There is a risk of electric shock or injury.

⚠ WARNING

- Wiring and inspections must be performed only by qualified engineers.
 There is a risk of electric shock or product failure.
- Check all wiring and power supplies carefully.

 Incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application to the output circuits may cause short-circuit failures. If a short-circuit failure occurs as a result of any of these causes, the holding brake will not work. This could damage the machine or cause an accident that may result in death or injury.
- Connect the AC and DC power supplies to the specified SERVOPACK terminals.
 - Connect an AC power supply to the L1, L2, and L3 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.
 - Connect a DC power supply to the B1/⊕ and ⊕2 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.

There is a risk of failure or fire.

• If you use a SERVOPACK that supports a Dynamic Brake Option, connect an External Dynamic Brake Resistor that is suitable for the machine and equipment specifications to the specified terminals.

There is a risk of unexpected operation, machine damage, burning, or injury when an emergency stop is performed.

CAUTION

 Wait for six minutes after turning OFF the power supply and then make sure that the CHARGE indicator is not lit before starting wiring or inspection work. Do not touch the power supply terminals while the CHARGE lamp is lit after turning OFF the power supply because high voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACK.

There is a risk of electric shock.

• Observe the precautions and instructions for wiring and trial operation precisely as described in this document.

Failures caused by incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application in the brake circuit may cause the SERVOPACK to fail, damage the equipment, or cause an accident resulting in death or injury.

- Check the wiring to be sure it has been performed correctly.
 Connectors and pin layouts are sometimes different for different models. Always confirm the pin layouts in technical documents for your model before operation.
 There is a risk of failure or malfunction.
- Connect wires to power supply terminals and motor connection terminals securely with the specified methods and tightening torque.
 Insufficient tightening may cause wires and terminal blocks to generate heat due to faulty contact, possibly resulting in fire.
- Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened unshielded multi-twisted-pair cables for I/O Signal Cables and Encoder Cables.
- The maximum wiring length is 3 m for I/O Signal Cables, and 50 m for Encoder Cables or Servomotor Main Circuit Cables.
- Observe the following precautions when wiring the SERVOPACK's main circuit terminals.
 - Turn ON the power supply to the SERVOPACK only after all wiring, including the main circuit terminals, has been completed.
 - If a connector is used for the main circuit terminals, remove the main circuit connector from the SER-VOPACK before you wire it.
 - Insert only one wire per insertion hole in the main circuit terminals.
 - When you insert a wire, make sure that the conductor wire (e.g., whiskers) does not come into contact with adjacent wires.
- Install molded-case circuit breakers and other safety measures to provide protection against short circuits in external wiring.

There is a risk of fire or failure.

NOTICE

- Whenever possible, use the Cables specified by Yaskawa.
 If you use any other cables, confirm the rated current and application environment of your model and use the wiring materials specified by Yaskawa or equivalent materials.
- Securely tighten cable connector screws and lock mechanisms.

 Insufficient tightening may result in cable connectors falling off during operation.
- Do not bundle power lines (e.g., the Main Circuit Cable) and low-current lines (e.g., the I/O Signal Cables or Encoder Cables) together or run them through the same duct. If you do not place power lines and low-current lines in separate ducts, separate them by at least 30 cm. If the cables are too close to each other, malfunctions may occur due to noise affecting the low-current lines.
- Install a battery at either the host controller or on the Encoder Cable.

 If you install batteries both at the host controller and on the Encoder Cable at the same time, you will create a loop circuit between the batteries, resulting in a risk of damage or burning.
- When connecting a battery, connect the polarity correctly. There is a risk of battery rupture or encoder failure.

Operation Precautions

MARNING

- Before starting operation with a machine connected, change the settings of the switches and parameters to match the machine.
 - Unexpected machine operation, failure, or personal injury may occur if operation is started before appropriate settings are made.
- Do not radically change the settings of the parameters.
 There is a risk of unstable operation, machine damage, or injury.
- Install limit switches or stoppers at the ends of the moving parts of the machine to prevent unexpected accidents.

There is a risk of machine damage or injury.

 For trial operation, securely mount the Servomotor or Actuator and disconnect it from the machine.

There is a risk of injury.

- Forcing the motor to stop for overtravel is disabled when the Jog, Origin Search, or Easy FFT utility function is executed. Take necessary precautions.
 There is a risk of machine damage or injury.
- When an alarm occurs, the Servomotor will coast to a stop or stop with the dynamic brake
 according to the SERVOPACK Option specifications and settings. The coasting distance will
 change with the moment of inertia of the load and the resistance of the External Dynamic Brake
 Resistor. Check the coasting distance during trial operation and implement suitable safety measures on the machine.
- Do not enter the machine's range of motion during operation. There is a risk of injury.
- Do not touch the moving parts of the Servomotor, Actuator, or machine during operation. There is a risk of injury.

CAUTION

- Design the system to ensure safety even when problems, such as broken signal lines, occur.
 For example, the P-OT and N-OT signals are set in the default settings to operate on the safe side if a signal line breaks. Do not change the polarity of this type of signal.
- When overtravel occurs, the power supply to the Servomotor is turned OFF and the brake is released. If you use the Actuator to drive a vertical load, set the Actuator to enter a zeroclamped state after the Servomotor stops. Also, install safety devices (such as an external brake or counterweight) to prevent the moving parts of the machine from falling.
- Always turn OFF the servo before you turn OFF the power supply. If you turn OFF the main circuit power supply or control power supply during operation before you turn OFF the servo, the Servomotor will stop as follows:
 - If you turn OFF the main circuit power supply during operation without turning OFF the servo, the Servomotor will stop abruptly with the dynamic brake.
 - If you turn OFF the control power supply without turning OFF the servo, the stopping method that is used by the Servomotor depends on the model of the SERVOPACK. For details, refer to the manual for the SERVOPACK.
 - If you use a SERVOPACK that supports a Dynamic Brake Option, the Servomotor stopping methods will be different from the stopping methods used without the Option or for other Hardware Option specifications. For details, refer to the following manual.
 - Σ -7-Series Σ -7S/ Σ -7W SERVOPACK with Dynamic Brake Hardware Option Specifications Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 73)
- Do not use the dynamic brake for any application other than an emergency stop.
 There is a risk of failure due to rapid deterioration of elements in the SERVOPACK and the risk of unexpected operation, machine damage, burning, or injury.

- When you adjust the gain during system commissioning, use a measuring instrument to monitor the torque waveform and speed waveform and confirm that there is no vibration.
 If a high gain causes vibration, the Actuator will be damaged quickly.
- Do not frequently turn the power supply ON and OFF. After you have started actual operation, allow at least one hour between turning the power supply ON and OFF (as a guideline).
 Do not use the product in applications that require the power supply to be turned ON and OFF frequently.

The elements in the SERVOPACK will deteriorate quickly.

- An alarm or warning may occur if communications are performed with the host controller while the SigmaWin+ or Digital Operator is operating.
 If an alarm or warning occurs, it may interrupt the current process and stop the system.
- After you complete trial operation of the machine and facilities, use the SigmaWin+ to back up
 the settings of the SERVOPACK parameters. You can use them to reset the parameters after
 SERVOPACK replacement.

If you do not copy backed up parameter settings, normal operation may not be possible after a faulty SERVOPACK is replaced, possibly resulting in machine or equipment damage.

■ Maintenance and Inspection Precautions

DANGER

Do not change any wiring while power is being supplied.
 There is a risk of electric shock or injury.

WARNING

• Wiring and inspections must be performed only by qualified engineers. There is a risk of electric shock or product failure.

⚠ CAUTION

- Wait for six minutes after turning OFF the power supply and then make sure that the CHARGE indicator is not lit before starting wiring or inspection work. Do not touch the power supply terminals while the CHARGE lamp is lit after turning OFF the power supply because high voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACK.
 - There is a risk of electric shock.
- Before you replace a SERVOPACK, back up the settings of the SERVOPACK parameters. Copy
 the backed up parameter settings to the new SERVOPACK and confirm that they were copied
 correctly.

If you do not copy backed up parameter settings or if the copy operation is not completed normally, normal operation may not be possible, possibly resulting in machine or equipment damage.

NOTICE

 Discharge all static electricity from your body before you operate any of the buttons or switches inside the front cover of the SERVOPACK.

There is a risk of equipment damage.

Troubleshooting Precautions

DANGER

If the safety device (molded-case circuit breaker or fuse) installed in the power supply line operates, remove the cause before you supply power to the SERVOPACK again. If necessary, repair or replace the SERVOPACK, check the wiring, and remove the factor that caused the safety device to operate.

There is a risk of fire, electric shock, or injury.

⚠ WARNING

The product may suddenly start to operate when the power supply is recovered after a momentary power interruption. Design the machine to ensure human safety when operation restarts.
 There is a risk of injury.

A CAUTION

- When an alarm occurs, remove the cause of the alarm and ensure safety. Then reset the alarm or turn the power supply OFF and ON again to restart operation.
 There is a risk of injury or machine damage.
- If a Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) has been executed for the SERVOPACK and an alarm is reset, the Servomotor may suddenly restart operation. Confirm that the system is in the SERVO OFF state and ensure safety before you reset an alarm.
 There is a risk of injury or machine damage.
- Always insert a magnetic contactor in the line between the main circuit power supply and the
 main circuit power supply terminals on the SERVOPACK so that the power supply can be shut
 OFF at the main circuit power supply.
 - If a magnetic contactor is not connected when the SERVOPACK fails, a large current may flow, possibly resulting in fire.
- If an alarm occurs, shut OFF the main circuit power supply.
 There is a risk of fire due to a regenerative resistor overheating as the result of regenerative transistor failure.
- Install a ground fault detector against overloads and short-circuiting or install a molded-case circuit breaker combined with a ground fault detector.
 There is a risk of SERVOPACK failure or fire if a ground fault occurs.
- The holding brake on a Servomotor will not ensure safety if there is the possibility that an external force (including gravity) may move the current position and create a hazardous situation when power is interrupted or an error occurs. If an external force may cause movement, install an external braking mechanism that ensures safety.

■ Disposal Precautions

When disposing of the product, treat it as ordinary industrial waste. However, local ordinances
and national laws must be observed. Implement all labeling and warnings as a final product as
required.

■ General Precautions

- Figures provided in this document are typical examples or conceptual representations. There
 may be differences between them and actual wiring, circuits, and products.
- The products shown in illustrations in this document are sometimes shown without covers or protective guards. Always replace all covers and protective guards before you use the product.
- If you need a new copy of this document because it has been lost or damaged, contact your nearest Yaskawa representative or one of the offices listed on the back of this document.
- This document is subject to change without notice for product improvements, specifications changes, and improvements to the manual itself.
 We will update the document number of the document and issue revisions when changes are made.
- Any and all quality guarantees provided by Yaskawa are null and void if the customer modifies
 the product in any way. Yaskawa disavows any responsibility for damages or losses that are
 caused by modified products.

Warranty

Details of Warranty

■ Warranty Period

The warranty period for a product that was purchased (hereinafter called the "delivered product") is one year from the time of delivery to the location specified by the customer or 18 months from the time of shipment from the Yaskawa factory, whichever is sooner.

■ Warranty Scope

Yaskawa shall replace or repair a defective product free of charge if a defect attributable to Yaskawa occurs during the above warranty period.

This warranty does not cover defects caused by the delivered product reaching the end of its service life and replacement of parts that require replacement or that have a limited service life.

This warranty does not cover failures that result from any of the following causes.

- Improper handling, abuse, or use in unsuitable conditions or in environments not described in product catalogs or manuals, or in any separately agreed-upon specifications
- · Causes not attributable to the delivered product itself
- Modifications or repairs not performed by Yaskawa
- Use of the delivered product in a manner in which it was not originally intended
- Causes that were not foreseeable with the scientific and technological understanding at the time of shipment from Yaskawa
- Events for which Yaskawa is not responsible, such as natural or human-made disasters

◆ Limitations of Liability

- Yaskawa shall in no event be responsible for any damage or loss of opportunity to the customer that arises due to failure of the delivered product.
- Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any programs (including parameter settings) or the results of program execution of the programs provided by the user or by a third party for use with programmable Yaskawa products.
- The information described in product catalogs or manuals is provided for the purpose of the customer purchasing the appropriate product for the intended application. The use thereof does not guarantee that there are no infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of Yaskawa or third parties, nor does it construe a license.
- Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any damage arising from infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of third parties as a result of using the information described in catalogs or manuals.

Suitability for Use

- It is the customer's responsibility to confirm conformity with any standards, codes, or regulations that apply if the Yaskawa product is used in combination with any other products.
- The customer must confirm that the Yaskawa product is suitable for the systems, machines, and equipment used by the customer.
- Consult with Yaskawa to determine whether use in the following applications is acceptable. If use in the application is acceptable, use the product with extra allowance in ratings and specifications, and provide safety measures to minimize hazards in the event of failure.
 - •Outdoor use, use involving potential chemical contamination or electrical interference, or use in conditions or environments not described in product catalogs or manuals
 - •Nuclear energy control systems, combustion systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, vehicle systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, and installations subject to separate industry or government regulations
 - •Systems, machines, and equipment that may present a risk to life or property
 - •Systems that require a high degree of reliability, such as systems that supply gas, water, or electricity, or systems that operate continuously 24 hours a day
 - •Other systems that require a similar high degree of safety
- Never use the product for an application involving serious risk to life or property without first ensuring that the system is designed to secure the required level of safety with risk warnings and redundancy, and that the Yaskawa product is properly rated and installed.
- The circuit examples and other application examples described in product catalogs and manuals are for reference. Check the functionality and safety of the actual devices and equipment to be used before using the product.
- Read and understand all use prohibitions and precautions, and operate the Yaskawa product correctly to prevent accidental harm to third parties.

Specifications Change

The names, specifications, appearance, and accessories of products in product catalogs and manuals may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. The next editions of the revised catalogs or manuals will be published with updated code numbers. Consult with your Yaskawa representative to confirm the actual specifications before purchasing a product.

Compliance with UL Standards, EU Directives, and Other Safety Standards

Certification marks for the standards for which the product has been certified by certification bodies are shown on nameplate. Products that do not have the marks are not certified for the standards.

North American Safety Standards (UL)



North American Safety Standards (UL File No.)

UL 61800-5-1 (E147823), CSA C22.2 No.274

European Directives





| EU Directive | Harmonized Standards |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC | EN ISO13849-1: 2015 |
| EMC Directive 2014/30/EU | EN 55011 group 1, class A EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-4 EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second environment) |
| Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU | EN 50178 EN 61800-5-1 |
| RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU | EN 50581 |

Note: 1. We declared the CE Marking based on the harmonized standards in the above table.

◆ Safety Standards



| Safety Standards | Standards |
|---------------------|--|
| Safety of Machinery | EN ISO13849-1: 2015 IEC 60204-1 |
| Functional Safety | IEC 61508 series IEC 62061 IEC 61800-5-2 |
| EMC | IEC 61326-3-1 |

^{2.} These products are for industrial use. In home environments, these products may cause electromagnetic interference and additional noise reduction measures may be necessary.

■ Safety Parameters

| Item | Standards | Performance Level | |
|--|------------------------|---|---|
| Safety Integrity Level | IEC 61508 | SIL3 | |
| Salety integrity Level | IEC 62061 | SILCL3 | |
| Mission Time | IEC 61508 | 10 years | 20 years |
| Probability of Dangerous Failure per Hour | IEC 61508 IEC 62061 | PFH = 4.04×10^{-9} [1/h] (4.04% of SIL3) | PFH = 4.05×10 ⁻⁹ [1/h] (4.05% of SIL3) |
| Performance Level | EN ISO 13849-1 | PLe (Category 3) | |
| Mean Time to Dangerous Failure of Each Channel | EN ISO 13849-1 | MTTFd: High | |
| Average Diagnostic Coverage | EN ISO 13849-1 | -1 DCavg: Medium | |
| Stop Category IEC 60204-1 Stop category 0 | | | |
| Safety Function | IEC 61800-5-2 | STO | |
| Hardware Fault Tolerance | IEC 61508 | HFT = 1 | |
| Subsystem | IEC 61508 | В | |

Contents

| | Outlin Relate Using Safety Warra | this Manual. e of Manual. ed Documents This Manual representations representations nty. liance with UL Standards, EU Directives, and Other Safety Standardsx | . iii . V xii xv xv |
|-----|--|--|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Basic I | nformation on SERVOPACKs | _ |
| 1.1 | Prod | uct Introduction 1 | I - 2 |
| 1.2 | Mode | el Designations | I-3 |
| 1.3 | Coml | binations of SERVOPACKs with Servomotors or Actuators1 | I - 4 |
| 1.4 | Func | tions | I - 5 |
| 1.5 | 1.5.1 1.5.2 | Functions | 1-7 |
| 1.6 | Sigm | naWin+ | I - 9 |
| 1.7 | Ethe | rCAT Communications LED Indicators 1- | 10 |
| | 1.7.1 1.7.2 1.7.3 | RUN 1 ERR 1 Link/Activity 1 | -11 |
| 2 | Selecti | on | _ |
| 2.1 | Selec | cting a SERVOPACK 2 | 2-2 |
| | 2.1.1 2.1.2 2.1.3 2.1.4 | Ratings | 2-4 2-8 |
| 2.2 | | cting Peripheral Devices 2- | |
| | 2.2.1 2.2.2 2.2.3 2.2.4 | Servomotor Main Circuit Cable2Encoder Cable2Regenerative Resistor2Dynamic Brake Resistor2 | -17 -18 |

| 3 | M | aintei | nance |
|---|------|----------------|---|
| | | | |
| | 3.1 | Alarm | n Displays |
| | | 3.1.1 3.1.2 | List of Alarms |
| | 3.2 | Warn | ing Displays |
| | | 3.2.1 3.2.2 | List of Warnings |
| | 3.3 | Troubles | shooting Based on the Operation and Conditions of the Servomotor or Actuator 3-38 |
| 4 | | | eter and Object Lists |
| | | | |
| | 4.1 | | f Parameters |
| | | 4.1.1 4.1.2 | Interpreting the Parameter Lists |
| | 4.2 | | ct List |
| | 4.3 | | Abort Code List |
| | 4.4 | Parar | neter Recording Table |
| | Inde | X | |
| | Revi | sion | History |

Basic Information on SERVOPACKs

This chapter provides information required to select SERVOPACKs, such as SERVOPACK models and combinations with Servomotors or Actuators.

| 1.1 | Product Introduction1-2 |
|-----|--|
| 1.2 | Model Designations1-3 |
| 1.3 | Combinations of SERVOPACKs with Servomotors or Actuators 1-4 |
| 1.4 | Functions |
| 1.5 | Restrictions1-7 |
| | 1.5.1 Function Application Restrictions 1-7 1.5.2 Restrictions on Specifications |
| 1.6 | SigmaWin+ |
| 1.7 | EtherCAT Communications LED Indicators1-10 |
| | 1.7.1 RUN 1-10 1.7.2 ERR 1-11 1.7.3 Link/Activity 1-11 |

1.1

Product Introduction

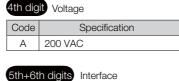
The Σ -7S SERVOPACKs described in this manual are designed to drive Servomotors or Actuators from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.

1.2 Model Designations



1st+2nd+3rd digits Maximum Applicable Motor Capacity

| | Voltage | Code | Specification |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------------|
| Three- Phase, 200 VAC | 3R8 | 0.5 kW | |
| | 5R5*1 | 0.75 kW | |
| | 120*2 | 1.5 kW | |
| | 180 | 2.0 kW | |
| | 330 | 5.0 kW | |



| | • |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| Code | Specification |
| A0 | EtherCAT communications reference |
| | 101010100 |



| 8th+9th+10th digits | Hardware Specificat | Options ion |
|---------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| | | |

| Code | Specification | Applicable Models |
|-------|--|-------------------|
| 000 | Without options | All Models |
| 008 | Single-phase, 200-VAC power supply input | SGD7S-120A |
| 020*3 | External dynamic brake resistor | All Models |
| 034*3 | Single-phase, 200-VAC power supply input External dynamic brake resistor | SGD7S-120A |

11th+12th+13th digits FT/EX Specification

| Code | Specification |
|------|--|
| F81 | Driving Actuators from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. |

| 14th digit BTO Specification*4 | | | 4 |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------|---|
| | Code | Specification | |
| | None | None | |

BTO specification

- *1. You can use these models with either a single-phase or three-phase input.
- *2. A model with a single-phase, 200-VAC power supply input is available as a hardware option (model: SGD7S-120AA0A008 or SGD7S-120AA0A034)
- *3. Refer to the following manual for details.
 - Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK with Dynamic Brake Hardware Option Specifications Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 73)
- *4. The BTO specification indicates if the SEVOPACK is customized by using the MechatroCloud BTO service. You need a BTO number to order SERVOPACKs with customized specifications.

 Refer to the following catalog for details on the BTO specification.
 - \square AC Servo Drives Σ -7 Series (Manual No.: KAEP S800001 23)

1.3

Combinations of SERVOPACKs with Servomotors or Actuators

The supported combinations of SERVOPACKs with Servomotors or Actuators are given in the following table.

| Servomotor Model | Actuator Model | SERVOPACK Model: SGD7S-□□□□A0□□□□F81 | |
|----------------------|----------------|---|--|
| | SHA25Y□□□CG | | |
| MAB09□200-□S17bA-□□ | SHA25Y□□□SG | 3R8A, 5R5A | |
| | SHA25YDDDHP | | |
| | SHA32Y□□□CG | | |
| MAB12□200-□S17bA-□□ | SHA32Y□□□SG | 120A | |
| | SHA32Y□□□HP | | |
| MAB150200-0S17bA-00 | SHA40Y□□□CG | 180A | |
| | SHA40Y□□□SG | TOUA | |
| MAA21□200-□S17bA-□□ | SHA58Y□□□SG | 330A | |
| WAAZ 16200-65170A-66 | SHA65Y□□□SG | 330A | |

1.4 Functions

This section lists the functions provided by SERVOPACKs. Refer to the following manual for details on the functions.

 Σ -7-Series Σ -7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

Functions given inside bold lines are restricted for the SERVOPACKs described in this manual. Refer to the following section for details on restrictions to these functions.

1.5.1 Function Application Restrictions on page 1-7

· Functions Related to the Machine

| Function |
|---|
| Power Supply Type Settings for the Main Circuit and Control Circuit |
| Automatic Detection of Connected Motor |
| Motor Direction Setting |
| Linear Encoder Pitch Setting |
| Writing Linear Servomotor Parameters |
| Selecting the Phase Sequence for a Linear Servomotor |
| Polarity Sensor Setting |
| Polarity Detection |
| Overtravel Function and Settings |
| Holding Brake |
| Motor Stopping Methods for Servo OFF and Alarms |
| Resetting the Absolute Encoder |
| Setting the Origin of the Absolute Encoder |
| Setting the Regenerative Resistor Capacity |
| Operation for Momentary Power Interruptions |
| SEMI F47 Function |
| Setting the Motor Maximum Speed |
| Software Limits and Settings |
| Multiturn Limit Setting |
| Adjustment of Motor Current Detection Signal Offset |
| Forcing the Motor to Stop |
| Overheat Protection |
| Speed Ripple Compensation |
| Current Control Mode Selection |
| Current Gain Level Setting |
| Speed Detection Method Selection |
| Fully-Closed Loop Control |
| Safety Functions |
| Touch Probe |
| Sync Error Count Limit Setting |

· Functions Related to the Host Controller

| Function |
|---|
| Electronic Gear Settings |
| I/O Signal Allocations |
| ALM (Servo Alarm) Signal |
| /WARN (Warning) Signal |
| /TGON (Rotation Detection) Signal |
| /S-RDY (Servo Ready) Signal |
| /V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection) Signal |

| Function |
|---|
| /COIN (Positioning Completion) Signal |
| /NEAR (Near) Signal |
| Speed Limit during Torque Control |
| /VLT (Speed Limit Detection) Signal |
| Encoder Divided Pulse Output |
| Selecting Torque Limits |
| Vibration Detection Level Initialization |
| Alarm Reset |
| Replacing the Battery |
| Setting the Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level |

• Functions to Achieve Optimum Motions

| Function |
|-------------------------------------|
| Tuning-less Function |
| Autotuning without a Host Reference |
| Autotuning with a Host Reference |
| Custom Tuning |
| Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment |
| Vibration Suppression |
| Gain Selection |
| Friction Compensation |
| Gravity Compensation |
| Backlash Compensation |
| Model Following Control |
| Compatible Adjustment Functions |
| Mechanical Analysis |
| Easy FFT |

• Functions for Trial Operation during Setup

| Function |
|--|
| Software Reset |
| Trial Operation for the Servomotor without a Load |
| Program Jogging |
| Origin Search |
| Test without a Motor |
| Monitoring Machine Operation Status and Signal Waveforms |

• Functions for Inspection and Maintenance

| Function |
|--|
| Write Prohibition Setting for Parameters |
| Initializing Parameter Settings |
| Automatic Detection of Connected Motor |
| Monitoring Product Information |
| Monitoring Product Life |
| Alarm History Display |
| Alarm Tracing |

1.5 Restrictions

This section describes restrictions that apply when using the SERVOPACKs described in this manual.

1.5.1 Function Application Restrictions

The following functional restrictions apply when the SERVOPACKs described in this manual are used.

| Function | Restriction |
|--|---|
| Motor Direction Setting | This function can be used. However, the forward direction depends on the Servomotor or Actuator that is used. Refer to technical documents on the SHA-Y Series of AC Servo Actuators from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. for information on the rotation directions of the Servomotors or Actuators. |
| Automatic Detection of Connected Motor | This function cannot be used. Set the following parameter: Pn000 = n.0□□□. |
| Linear Encoder Pitch Setting | This function cannot be used. |
| Writing Linear Servomotor Parameters | This function cannot be used. |
| Selecting the Phase Sequence for a Linear Servomotor | This function cannot be used. |
| Polarity Sensor Setting | This function cannot be used. |
| Polarity Detection | This function cannot be used. |
| Holding Brake | This function can be used. Refer to technical documents on the SHA-Y Series of AC Servo Actuators from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. for the times required to brake. |
| Setting the Origin of the Absolute Encoder | This function can be used. However, the Set Origin (Fn020) function for an absolute linear encoder cannot be used. |
| Setting the Multiturn Limit | The multiturn limit of the Actuator is fixed and cannot be changed. You cannot use the Multiturn Limit Setting after Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm (Fn013). To set the multiturn limit and reset a Multiturn Limit Disagreement (A.CC0) alarm, set Pn205 to a value that agrees with the specifications of the Actuator you are using. For details, refer to technical documents on the SHA-Y Series of AC Servo Actuators from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. Example: If you use an Actuator with an output axis one-turn absolute encoder, set Pn205 to the following value: Gear ratio -1. |
| Overheat Protection | This function cannot be used. |
| Speed Ripple Compensation | This function cannot be used. |

1.5.2 Restrictions on Specifications

The following restrictions on specifications apply when the SERVOPACKs described in this manual are used.

| Item | | Specification | |
|----------------|--|---|--|
| Feedback | With Rotary Servomotor | You cannot use a Yaskawa Rotary Servomotor. | |
| reedback | With Linear Servomotor | You cannot use a linear servomotor. | |
| Mounting Type | | There are no rack-mounted models or duct-ventilated models. | |
| I/O Signals | Linear Servomotor Overheat Protection Signal Input | This input cannot be used. | |
| Option Modules | | You cannot use a Safety Module. | |

1.6 SigmaWin+

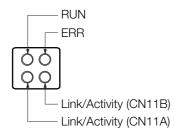
To use the SigmaWin+, a model information file for the SERVOPACK must be added to SigmaWin+ version 7. Contact your Yaskawa representative for the model information file.

1.7.1 RUN

1.7

EtherCAT Communications LED Indicators

This diagram shows details of the EtherCAT communications LED indicators.



1.7.1 RUN

The RUN indicator shows the status of EtherCAT communications.

| | LED Indicator | Description | |
|-----------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Status | Pattern | Description | |
| Off | Constantly off. | EtherCAT communications are in INIT state. | |
| Blinking | On Off 200 ms 200 ms | EtherCAT communications are in PRE-OPERATIONAL state. | |
| Double flash | On | EtherCAT communications are in SAFE-OPERATIONAL state. | |
| On | Constantly on. | EtherCAT communications are in OPERATIONAL state. | |
| Flickering | On Off | EtherCAT communications have been started but are not yet in INIT state. | |

1.7.2 ERR

The ERR indicator shows the error status of EtherCAT communications.

| | LED Indicator | Description | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Status | Pattern | Description | |
| Off | Constantly off. | The EtherCAT communications is in working condition. | |
| Flickering | On Off | Booting Error was detected. | |
| Blinking | On Offf 200 ms 200 ms | State change commanded by master is impossible due to register or object settings. | |
| Single flash | On 1000 ms 200 ms | Synchronization Error, the EtherCAT Network Module enters SAFE- OPERATIONAL state automatically. | |
| Double flash | On | An application (Sync Manager) watchdog timeout has occurred. | |
| On | Constantly on. | A PDI Watchdog timeout has occurred. | |

1.7.3 Link/Activity

The Link/Activity indicators show whether Communications Cables are connected to the CN6A and CN6B connectors and whether communications are active.

| | LED Indicator | Description | |
|------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Status | Pattern | Description | |
| Off | Constantly off. | A Communications Cable is not physically connected. A EtherCAT controller is not started up. | |
| Flickering | On Off | Data are being exchanged. | |
| On | Constantly on. | A Communications Cable is physically connected, but no data being exchanged. | |

This chapter provides information required to select a SER-VOPACK and peripheral devices.

| 2.1 | Selec | eting a SERVOPACK 2-2 |
|-----|----------------------------------|---|
| | 2.1.1 2.1.2 2.1.3 2.1.4 | Ratings2-2Overload Protection Characteristics2-4Specifications2-8External Dimensions2-12 |
| 2.2 | Selec | cting Peripheral Devices2-17 |
| | 2.2.1 2.2.2 2.2.3 2.2.4 | Servomotor Main Circuit Cable2-17Encoder Cable2-17Regenerative Resistor2-18Dynamic Brake Resistor2-22 |

2.1.1 Ratings

2.1

Selecting a SERVOPACK

This section provides the rating, specifications, and external dimensions of the SERVOPACKs.

2.1.1 Ratings

Three-Phase, 200 VAC

| Model SGD7S- | | | 3R8A | 5R5A | 120A | 180A | 330A |
|--|--|-----------------------|--------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------|
| Maximum Applicable Motor Capacity [kW] | | | 0.5 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.0 |
| Continuous Ou | itput Current [Arm: | s] | 3.8 | 5.5 | 11.6 | 18.5 | 32.9 |
| Instantaneous | Maximum Output | Current [Arms] | 11 | 16.9 | 28 | 42 | 84 |
| Main | Power Supply | | 200 VA | C to 240 VA | C, -15% to - | +10%, 50 Hz | z/60 Hz |
| Circuit | Input Current [Ar | ms]* | 3.0 | 4.1 | 7.3 | 10 | 25 |
| Control | Power Supply | | 200 VA | C to 240 VA | C, -15% to - | +10%, 50 Hz | z/60 Hz |
| Control | Input Current [Ar | ms]* | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.3 |
| Power Supply | Capacity [kVA]* | | 1.3 | 1.6 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 7.5 |
| | Main Circuit Power Loss [W] | | 28.5 | 38.9 | 72.6 | 104.2 | 226.6 |
| | Control Circuit Power Loss [W] | | 14 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 19 |
| Power Loss* | Built-in Regenerative Resistor Power Loss [W] | | 8 | 8 | 12 | 12 | 36 |
| | Total Power Loss [W] | | 50.5 | 60.9 | 97.6 | 136.2 | 281.6 |
| | Built-In Regen- | Resistance $[\Omega]$ | 40 | 40 | 20 | 12 | 8 |
| Regenerative Resistor | erative Resistor | Capacity [W] | 40 | 40 | 60 | 60 | 180 |
| | Minimum Allowable External Resistance [Ω] | | 40 | 40 | 20 | 12 | 8 |
| Overvoltage Category | | | | III | | | |

^{*} This is the net value at the rated load.

Single-Phase, 200 VAC

| | Model SGD7S- | | 5R5A | 120A |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Maximum Applicable Motor Capacity [kW] | | | 0.75 | 1.5 |
| Continuous Ou | itput Current [Arm | s] | 5.5 | 11.6 |
| Instantaneous | Maximum Output | Current [Arms] | 16.9 | 28 |
| Main Circuit | Power Supply | | 200 VAC to 240 VAC, -15 | % to +10%, 50 Hz/60 Hz |
| Main Circuit | Input Current [Ar | ms]* | 8.7 | 16 |
| Control | Power Supply | | 200 VAC to 240 VAC, -15 | % to +10%, 50 Hz/60 Hz |
| Control | Input Current [Ar | ms]* | 0.2 | 0.25 |
| Power Supply | Capacity [kVA]* | | 1.9 | 4.0 |
| | Main Circuit Power Loss [W] | | 39.2 | 71.8 |
| | Control Circuit P | ower Loss [W] | 14 | 16 |
| Power Loss* | Built-in Regenerative Resistor Power Loss [W] | | 8 | 12 |
| | Total Power Loss [W] | | 61.2 | 103.8 |
| | Built-In Regen- erative Resistor | Resistance $[\Omega]$ | 40 | 12 |
| Regenerative Resistor | erative Resistor | Capacity [W] | 40 | 60 |
| 110010101 | Minimum Allowable External Resistance [Ω] | | 40 | 12 |
| Overvoltage Category | | | I | II |

^{*} This is the net value at the rated load.

270 VDC

| | Model SGD7S- | 3R8A | 5R5A | 120A | 180A | 330A |
|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-------|
| Maximum Appl | 0.5 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.0 | |
| Continuous Ou | tput Current [Arms] | 3.8 | 5.5 | 11.6 | 18.5 | 32.9 |
| Instantaneous | Maximum Output Current [Arms] | 11.0 | 16.9 | 28.0 | 42.0 | 84.0 |
| Main Circuit | Power Supply | 2 | 270 VDC to 3 | 324 VDC, -1 | 5% to +10% | |
| Main Circuit | Input Current [Arms]*1 | 3.8 | 4.9 | 11 | 14 | 34 |
| Control | Power Supply | 270 VDC to 324 VDC, -15% to +10% | | | | |
| Control | Input Current [Arms]*1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2*2 | 0.25 | 0.3 |
| Power Supply | Capacity [kVA]*1 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 7.5 |
| | Main Circuit Power Loss [W] | 23.0 | 30.7 | 55.8 | 82.7 | 146.2 |
| Power Loss*1 | Control Circuit Power Loss [W] | 14 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 19 |
| | Total Power Loss [W] | 37.0 | 44.7 | 70.8 | 98.7 | 165.2 |
| Overvoltage Ca | | | III | | | |

st1. This is the net value at the rated load.

^{*2.} The value is 0.25 Ams for the SGD7S-120AA0A008, -120AA0A034

2.1.2 Overload Protection Characteristics

This section describes the overload protection characteristics.

SERVOPACK Overload Protection Characteristics

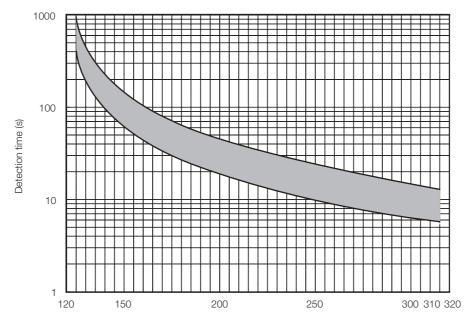
The overload protection characteristics of the SERVOPACKs are the same as those of Σ -7S SERVOPACKs with EtherCAT Communications References. Refer to the following manual for details.

Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

Overload Protection Characteristics for Combinations of SERVOPACKs with Servomotors or Actuators

The overload protection characteristics for supported combinations of SERVOPACKs with Servomotors or Actuators are given in the following table.

- MAB Servomotors and SGD7S-3R8A, SGD7S-5R5A, SGD7S-120A, or SGD7S-180A SERVOPACKs
- MAB09□200, MAB12□200, and MAB15□200

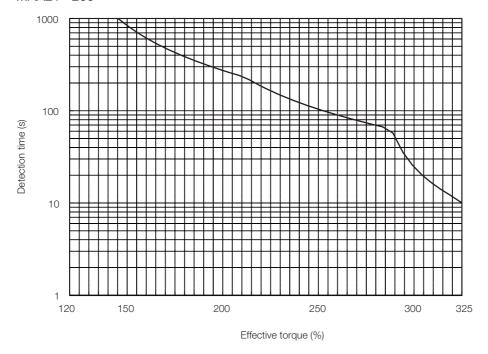


Effective torque (%)

Selection

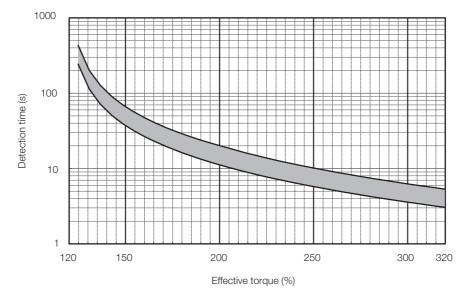
◆ MAA Servomotors and SGD7S-330A SERVOPACKs

• MAA21□200



♦ SHA25Y Actuators and SGD7S-3R8A or SGD7S-5R5A SERVOPACKs

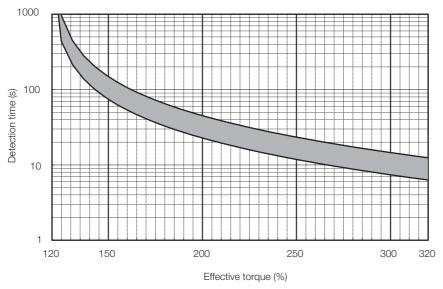
• SHA25Y□□□CG, SHA25Y□□□SG, and SHA25Y□□□HP



2.1.2 Overload Protection Characteristics

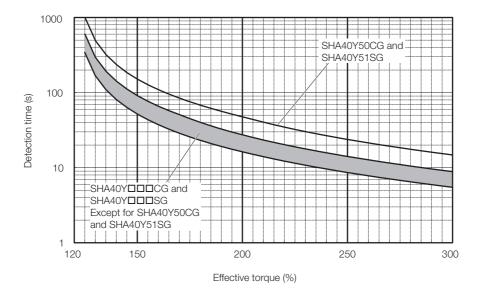
◆ SHA32Y Actuators and SGD7S-120A SERVOPACKs

SHA32Y□□□CG, SHA32Y□□□SG, and SHA32Y□□□HP



◆ SHA40Y Actuators and SGD7S-180A SERVOPACKs

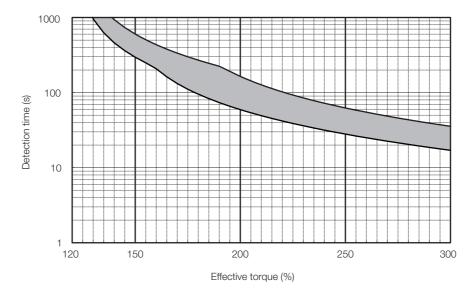
SHA40Y□□□CG and SHA40Y□□□SG



Selection

♦ SHA58Y or SHA65Y Actuators and SGD7S-330A SERVOPACKs

• SHA58Y□□□SG and SHA65Y□□□SG



2.1.3 Specifications

The product specifications are given below.

| Item | | Specification | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Control Met | hod | IGBT-based PWM control, sine wave current drive | | |
| Feedback | With Servomotor or Actuator from Har- monic Drive Systems Inc. | Serial encoder: 17 bits (absolute encoder) | | |
| | Surrounding Air Temperature*1 | -5°C to 55°C (With derating, usage is possible between 55°C and 60°C.) Refer to the following manual for derating specifications. Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55) | | |
| | Storage Temperature | -20°C to 85°C | | |
| | Surrounding Air Humidity | 95% relative humidity max. (with no freezing or condensation) | | |
| | Storage Humidity | 95% relative humidity max. (with no freezing or condensation) | | |
| | Vibration Resistance | 4.9 m/s ² | | |
| | Shock Resistance | 19.6 m/s ² | | |
| Environ- mental Conditions | Degree of Protection | Degree SERVOPACK Model: SGD7S- IP20 3R8A, 5R5A, 120A IP10 180A, 330A, 120AA0A008, 120AA0A034 | | |
| | Pollution Degree | Must be no corrosive or flammable gases. Must be no exposure to water, oil, or chemicals. Must be no dust, salts, or iron dust. | | |
| | Altitude*1 | 1,000 m max. (With derating, usage is possible between 1,000 m and 2,000 m.) Refer to the following manual for derating specifications. Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55) | | |
| | Others | Do not use the SERVOPACK in the following locations: Locations su ject to static electricity noise, strong electromagnetic/magnetic fields, radioactivity | | |
| Applicable S | Standards | Refer to the following section for details. © Compliance with UL Standards, EU Directives, and Other Safety Standards on page xxvii | | |
| Mounting | | Base-mounted | | |
| | Speed Control Range | 1:5000 (At the rated torque, the lower limit of the speed control range must not cause the Servomotor to stop.) | | |
| | | ±0.01% of rated speed max. (for a load fluctuation of 0% to 100%) | | |
| D (| Coefficient of Speed | 0% of rated speed max. (for a load fluctuation of ±10%) | | |
| Perfor- mance | Fluctuation*2 | ±0.1% of rated speed max. (for a temperature fluctuation of 25°C ±25°C) | | |
| | Torque Control Precision (Repeatability) | ±1% | | |
| | Soft Start Time Setting | 0 s to 10 s (Can be set separately for acceleration and deceleration.) | | |
| | | Continued on next nage | | |

Continued from previous page.

| Item | | | Specification | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|
| | Encoder Di Pulse Outp | | Phase A, phase B, phase C: Line-driver output Number of divided output pulses: Any setting is allowed. | | |
| | Sequence Input Signals That Car Be Allocated | | Allowable voltage range: 24 VDC ±20% Number of input points: 7 (Input method: Sink inputs or source inputs) | | |
| | | Signals That Can Be Allo- | Input Signals P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) and N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signals /Probe1 (Probe 1 Latch Input) signal /Probe2 (Probe 2 Latch Input) signal /Home (Home Switch Input) signal /P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit) and /N-CL (Reverse External Torque Limit) signals FSTP (Forced Stop Input) signal A signal can be allocated and the positive and negative logic can be changed. | | |
| I/O Signals | | Fixed Output | Allowable voltage range: 5 VDC to 30 VDC Number of output points: 1 (A photocoupler output (isolated) is used.) | | |
| | Sequence Output Signals | Output Signals That Can Be Allo- cated | Output signal: ALM (Servo Alarm) signal Allowable voltage range: 5 VDC to 30 VDC Number of output points: 3 (A photocoupler output (isolated) is used.) Output Signals • /COIN (Positioning Completion) signal • /V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection) signal • /TGON (Rotation Detection) signal • /S-RDY (Servo Ready) signal • /CLT (Torque Limit Detection) signal • /VLT (Speed Limit Detection) signal • /VLT (Speed Limit Detection) signal • /WARN (Warning) signal • /WARN (Warning) signal • /NEAR (Near) signal A signal can be allocated and the positive and negative logic can be changed. | | |
| Communi- cations | RS-422A Communications (CN502) | Interfaces 1:N Communications Axis Address Setting | Digital Operator (JUSP-OP05A-1-E) A JUSP-JC001 Communications Unit is required to connect to a Digital Operator (JUSP-OP05A-1-E). Up to N = 15 stations possible for RS-422A port Set with parameters. | | |
| | USB | Interface | Personal computer (with SigmaWin+) | | |
| | Communications (CN7) | Communications Standard | Conforms to USB2.0 standard (12 Mbps). | | |
| Displays/Ind | icators | • | CHARGE, PWR, CN, RUN, ERR, and L/A (A and B) indicators, and one-digit seven-segment display | | |
| EtherCAT Co Switches | ommunication | ns Setting | EtherCAT secondary address (S1 and S2), 16 positions | | |
| | | | Continued on payt page | | |

2.1.3 Specifications

Continued from previous page.

| Continued from previous page | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | Item | Specification | |
| | Applicable Communications Standards | IEC 61158 Type 12, IEC 61800-7 CiA402 Drive Profile | |
| | Physical Layer | 100BASE-TX (IEEE 802.3) | |
| | Communications Connectors | CN6A (RJ45): EtherCAT signal input connector CN6B (RJ45): EtherCAT signal output connector | |
| | Cable | Category 5, 4 shielded twisted pairs The cable is automatically detected with AUTO MDIX. | |
| | Sync Manager | SM0: Mailbox output, SM1: Mailbox input, SM2: Process data output, and SM3: Process data input | |
| EtherCAT | FMMU | FMMU 0: Mapped in process data output (RxPDO) area. FMMU 1: Mapped in process data input (TxPDO) area. FMMU 2: Mapped to mailbox status. | |
| Communi- cations | EtherCAT Commands (Data Link Layer) | APRD, FPRD, BRD, LRD, APWR, FPWR, BWR, LWR, ARMW, and FRMW (APRW, FPRW, BRW, and LRW commands are not supported.) | |
| | Process Data | Assignments can be changed with PDO mapping. | |
| | Mailbox (CoE) | Emergency messages, SDO requests, SDO responses, and SDO information (TxPDO/RxPDO and remote TxPDO/RxPDO are not supported.) | |
| | Distributed Clocks | Free-Run Mode and DC Mode (Can be switched.) Applicable DC cycles: 125 µs to 4 ms in 125-µs increments | |
| | Slave Information Interface | 256 bytes (read-only) | |
| | Indicators | EtherCAT communications in progress: Link/Activity x 2 EtherCAT communications status: RUN x 1 EtherCAT error status: ERR x 1 | |
| CiA402 Drive Profile | | Homing Mode Profile Position Mode Interpolated Position Mode Profile Velocity Mode Profile Torque Mode Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode Cyclic Synchronous Torque Mode Touch Probe Function Torque Limit Function | |
| Analog Monitor (CN5) | | Number of points: 2 Output voltage range: ±10 VDC (effective linearity range: ±8 V) Resolution: 16 bits Accuracy: ±20 mV (Typ) Maximum output current: ±10 mA Settling time (±1%): 1.2 ms (Typ) | |
| Dynamic Br | ake (DB) | Activated when a servo alarm or overtravel (OT) occurs, or when the power supply to the main circuit or servo is OFF. | |
| Regenerative Processing | | Built-in Refer to the following section for information on an External Regenerative Resistor. 2.2.3 Regenerative Resistor on page 2-18 | |
| Overtravel (OT) Prevention | | Stopping with dynamic brake, deceleration to a stop, or coasting to a stop for the P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) or N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal | |
| Protective Functions | | Overcurrent, overvoltage, low voltage, overload, regeneration error, etc. | |
| Utility Functions | | Gain adjustment, alarm history, jogging, origin search, etc. | |
| | Inputs | /HWBB1 and /HWBB2: Base block signals for Power Modules | |
| Safety | Output | EDM1: Monitors the status of built-in safety circuit (fixed output). | |
| Functions | Applicable Standards*3 | ISO13849-1 PLe (Category 3), IEC61508 SIL3 | |
| Applicable (| Option Modules | Fully-Closed Modules | |

- *1. If you combine a Σ -7-Series SERVOPACK with a Σ -V-Series Option Module, the following Σ -V-Series SERVO-PACKs specifications must be used: a surrounding air temperature of 0°C to 55°C and an altitude of 1,000 m max. Also, the applicable surrounding range cannot be increased by derating.
- *2. The coefficient of speed fluctuation for load fluctuation is defined as follows:

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \begin{tabular}{ll} Coefficient of speed fluctuation = & \hline & No-load motor speed - Total-load motor speed & \times 100\% \\ \hline & Rated motor speed & \\ \hline \end{tabular}$

*3. Always perform risk assessment for the system and confirm that the safety requirements are met.

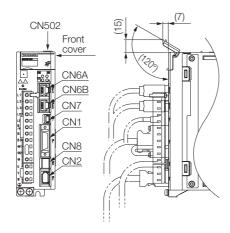
2.1.4 External Dimensions

This section provides the external dimensions of the SERVOPACKs.

Front Cover Dimensions and Connector Specifications

The front cover dimensions and panel connector section are the same for all models. Refer to the following figures and table.

• Front Cover Dimensions



· Connector Specifications

| Connector No. | Model | Number of Pins | Manufacturer |
|---------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| CN1 | 10226-59A3MB | 26 | 3M Japan Limited |
| CN2 | 3E106-0220KV | 6 | 3M Japan Limited |
| CN502 | S8B-ZR-SM4A-TF(LF)(SN) | 8 | J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd. |
| CN6A/B | 1903815-1 | 8 | Tyco Electronics Japan G.K. |
| CN7 | 2172034-1 | 5 | Tyco Electronics Japan G.K. |
| CN8 | 1981080-1 | 8 | Tyco Electronics Japan G.K. |

Note: The above connectors or their equivalents are used for the SERVOPACKs.

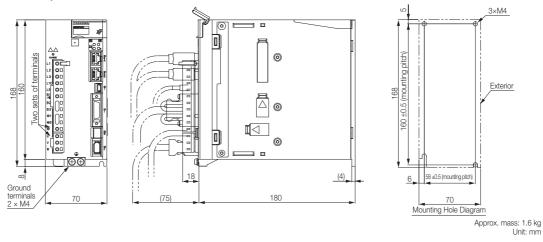
Selection

SERVOPACK External Dimensions

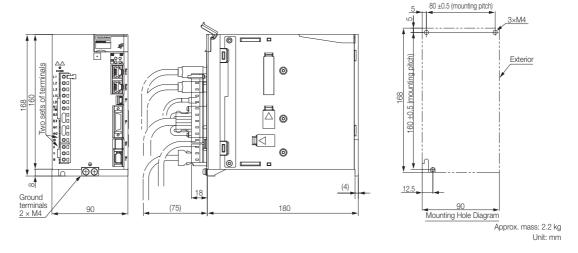
Without a Dynamic Brake Hardware Option

The external dimensions of these SERVOPACKs are the same as the Σ -7S SERVOPACKs with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References (SGD7S- \square \square \square AA0 \square).

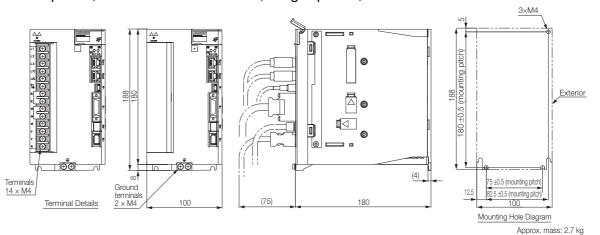
■ Three-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7S-3R8A and -5R5A



■ Three-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7S-120A



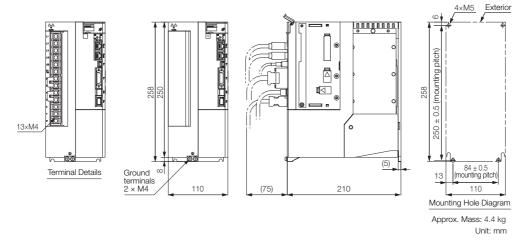
■ Three-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7S-180A; Single-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7S-120AA0A08



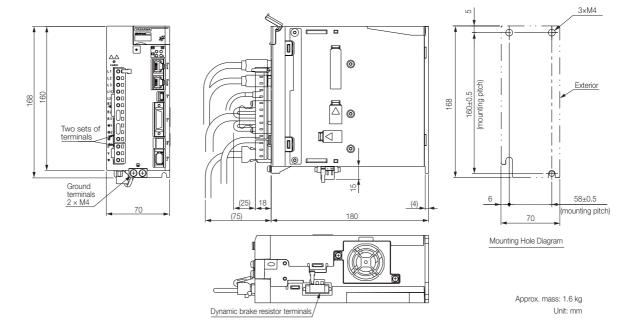
Unit: mm

2.1.4 External Dimensions

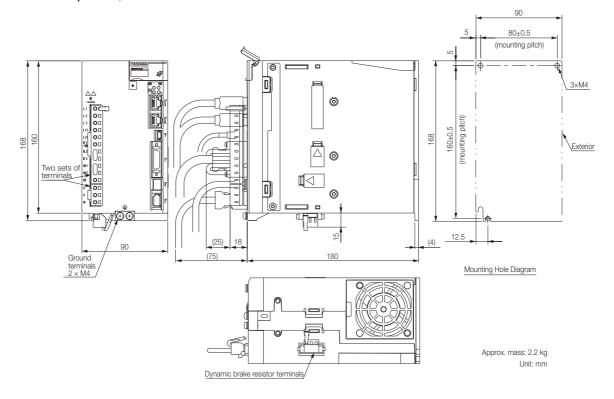
■ Three-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7S-330A



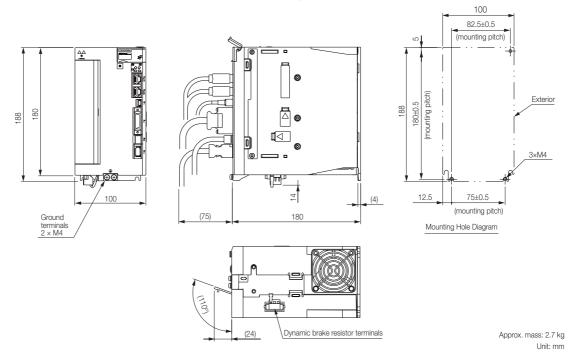
- ◆ With a Dynamic Brake Hardware Option
- Three-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7S-3R8A and -5R5A



■ Three-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7S-120A

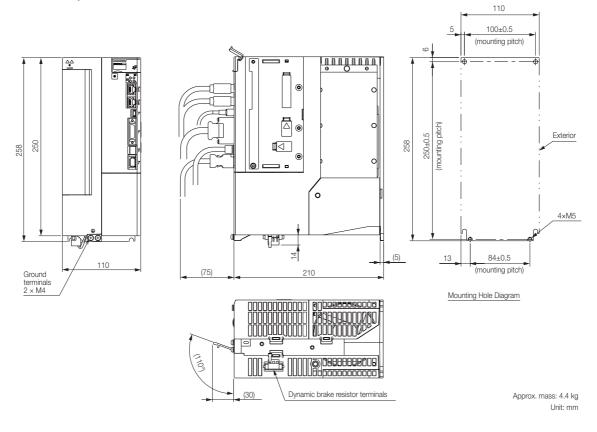


■ Three-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7S-180A; Single-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7S-120AA0A034



2.1.4 External Dimensions

■ Three-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7S-330A



2.2

Selecting Peripheral Devices

This section provides selection information for peripheral devices required to use the SERVO-PACKs.

Refer to the following manual for information on peripheral devices that is not described here. \square Σ -7-Series Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 32)

2.2.1 Servomotor Main Circuit Cable

Use the Servomotor Main Circuit Cable manufactured by Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. For details, refer to technical documents on the SHA-Y Series of AC Servo Actuators from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.

2.2.2 Encoder Cable

Use the Encoder Cables listed in the following table.

Note: Do not use two or more cables together. Doing so may reduce noise resistance.

| Servomo- | Connector | | Order N | umber*2 | |
|---|---------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------------|--|
| tor and Actuator Models | Specifica- tions | Length (L)*1 | Standard Cable | Flexible Cable*3, *4 | Appearance |
| MAB09, MAB12, MAB15, SHA25Y, SHA32Y, or SHA40Y | _ | | JZSP- CSP19-□□-E | JZSP- CSP29-□□-E | SERVOPACK end Encoder end Battery Case (Battery included) |
| MAA21, SHA58Y, or | Straight | 3 m, 5 m, 10 m, 15 m, or 20 m | JZSP- CVP06-□□-E | JZSP- CVP26-□□-E | SERVOPACK end Encoder end Battery Case (Battery included) |
| SHA65Y | Right-angle | | JZSP- CVP07-00-E | JZSP- CVP27-□□-E | SERVOPACK end Encoder end Battery Case (Battery included) |

- st1. The maximum cable length is 20 m. Do not use a cable that is longer than 20 m.
- *2. Replace the boxes ($\square\square$) in the order number with the cable length (03, 05, 10, 15, or 20).
- *3. Use Flexible Cables for moving parts of machines, such as robots.
- st4. The recommended bending radius (R) is 90 mm or larger.

Note: These cables are available from Yaskawa Controls Co., Ltd.

2.2.3 Regenerative Resistor

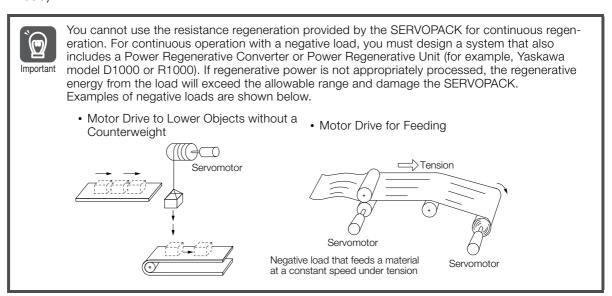
If the regenerative power exceeds the amount that can be absorbed by charging the smoothing capacitor, a regenerative resistor is used.

Regenerative Power and Regenerative Resistance

The rotational energy of a driven machine such as an actuator that is returned to the SERVO-PACK is called regenerative power. The regenerative power is absorbed by charging a smoothing capacitor. When the regenerative power exceeds the capacity of the capacitor, it is consumed by a regenerative resistor. (This is called resistance regeneration.)

The Servomotor is driven in a regeneration state in the following circumstances:

- While decelerating to a stop during acceleration/deceleration operation.
- While performing continuous downward operation on a vertical axis.
- During continuous operation in which the Servomotor is rotated by the load (i.e., a negative load).



Types of Regenerative Resistors

The following regenerative resistors can be used.

- Built-in regenerative resistor: A regenerative resistor that is built into the SERVOPACK.
- External Regenerative Resistor: A regenerative resistor that is connected externally to SER-VOPACK. These resistors are used when the smoothing capacitor and built-in regenerative resistor in the SERVOPACK cannot consume all of the regenerative power.

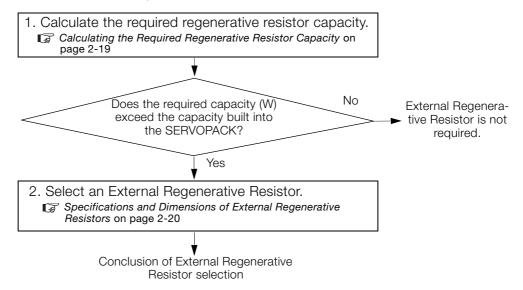
Specifications of Built-in Regenerative Resistors in SERVOPACKs

The following table gives the specifications of the built-in regenerative resistors in the SERVO-PACKs and the amount of regenerative power (average values) that they can process.

| SERVOPACK Model | Built-In Regenerative Resistor | | Regenerative Power | Minimum |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------------|
| SGD7S- | Resistance $[\Omega]$ | Capacity [W] | Processing Capacity of Built-in Regenerative Resistor [W] | Allowable Resistance $[\Omega]$ |
| 3R8A, 5R5A | 40 | 40 | 8 | 40 |
| 120A | 20 | 60 | 10 | 20 |
| 180A, 120AA0A008, 120AA0A034 | 12 | 60 | 16 | 12 |
| 330A | 8 | 180 | 36 | 8 |

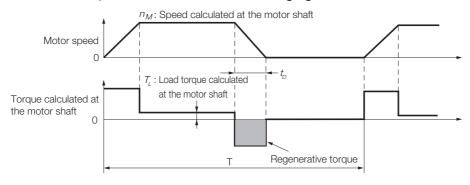
Selection Flowchart To Determine the Need for an External Regenerative Resistor

Use the following flowchart to determine whether an External Regenerative Resistor is necessary and select one when necessary.



Calculating the Required Regenerative Resistor Capacity

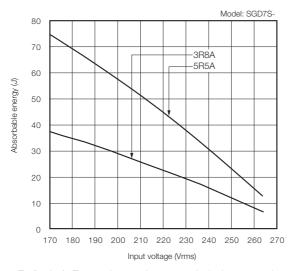
This section shows how to calculate the regenerative resistor capacity for the acceleration/deceleration operation shown in the following figure.

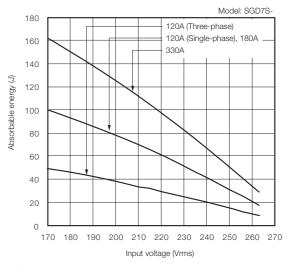


| Step | Item | Symbol | Formula |
|------|---|----------------|---|
| 1 | Calculate the rotational energy of the Servo-motor. | E_{S} | $E_{S} = Jn_{M}^{2}/182$ |
| 2 | Calculate the energy consumed by load loss during the deceleration period | E_L | $E_L = (\pi/60) n_M T_L t_D$ Note: If the load loss is unknown, calculate the value with E_L set to 0. |
| 3 | Calculate the energy lost from Servomotor winding resistance. | E _M | $E_M = 0$ |
| 4 | Calculate the energy that can be absorbed by the SERVOPACK. | E _C | Calculate the energy from the graphs in SER-VOPACK's Absorbable Energy*1 |
| 5 | Calculate the energy consumed by the regenerative resistor. | E _K | $E_K = E_S - (E_L + E_M + E_C)$ $E_K = E_S - (E_L + E_M + E_C) + E_G^{*2}$ Note: Use this formula if there will be continuous periods of regenerative operation, such as for a vertical axis. |
| 6 | Calculate the required regenerative resistor capacity (W). | W_K | $W_K = E_K/(0.2^{*3} \times T)$ |

^{*1.} The following figures show the relationship between the SERVOPACK's input power supply voltage and its absorbable energy.

2.2.3 Regenerative Resistor





- *2. E_G (joules): Energy for continuous period of regenerative operation
 - $E_G = (2\pi/60) n_{MG} T_G t_G$
 - T_G: Generated torque calculated at the motor shaft in continuous period of regenerative operation (N·m)
 - n_{MG}: Speed calculated at the motor shaft for same operation period as above (min⁻¹)
 - t_G: Same operation period as above (s)
- *3. This is the value when the regenerative resistor's utilized load ratio is 20%.

Note: The units for the various symbols are given in the following table.

| Symbol | Meaning |
|----------------|--|
| E_S to E_K | Energy in joules (J) |
| W_K | Required regenerative resistor capacity (W) |
| J_M | Actuator moment of inertia calculated at the motor shaft (kg·m²) |
| J_L | Load moment of inertia at the motor shaft (kg·m²) |

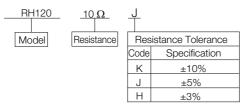
| Symbol | Meaning |
|--------|--|
| J | $=J_M+J_L~(\mathrm{kg}\cdot\mathrm{m}^2)$ |
| n_M | Speed calculated at the motor shaft (min ⁻¹) |
| T_L | Load torque calculated at the motor shaft (N·m) |
| t_D | Deceleration stopping time (s) |
| Т | Repeat operation cycle (s) |
| | |

If the value of W_K does not exceed the capacity of the built-in regenerative resistor of the SER-VOPACK, an External Regenerative Resistor is not required. For details on the built-in regenerative resistors, refer to the SERVOPACK specifications. If the value of W_K exceeds the capacity of the built-in regenerative resistor, install an External Regenerative Resistor with a capacity equal to the value for W calculated above.

Specifications and Dimensions of External Regenerative Resistors

Selection Table

| Model | Specification | Mass | Wire Size | Manufacturer | Inquiries |
|--------|------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| RH120 | 70 W, 1 Ω to 100 Ω | 282 g | AWG16 (1.25 mm ²) | | |
| RH150 | 90 W, 1 Ω to 100 Ω | 412 g | AWG16 (1.25 mm ²) | | |
| RH220 | 120 W, 1 Ω to 100 Ω | 500 g | AWG16 (1.25 mm ²) | lwaki Musen Kenkyusho | Yaskawa Controls |
| RH220B | 120 W, 1 Ω to 100 Ω | 495 g | AWG14 (2.0 mm ²) | Co., Ltd. | Co., Ltd. |
| RH300C | 200 W, 1 Ω to 10 k Ω | 850 g | AWG14 (2.0 mm ²) | | |
| RH500 | 300 W, 2 Ω to 50 Ω | 1.4 kg | AWG14 (2.0 mm ²) | | |



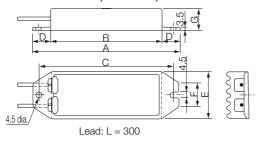
Selection

◆ Specification

| Item | Specification |
|--|---|
| Resistance Tolerance | K: ±10%, J: ±5%, H: ±3% |
| Temperature Resistance Characteristics | At less than 20 Ω: ±400 PPM/°C, At 20 Ω or higher: ±260 PPM/°C |
| Withstand Voltage | 2,000 VAC/1 min, ΔR: ±(0.1% + 0.05 Ω) |
| Insulation Resistance | 500 VDC, 20 M Ω min. |
| Short-Duration Overload | 10 times the rated power applied for 5 s: ΔR : $\pm (2\% + 0.05 \Omega)$ |
| Service Life | 1,000 hours at ratings, 90 min ON, 30 min OFF: Δ R: \pm (5% + 0.05 Ω) |
| Flame Resistance | There must be no ignition when 10 times the rated power is applied for 1 min. |
| Surrounding Air Temperature Range | -25°C to 150°C |

◆ External Dimensions

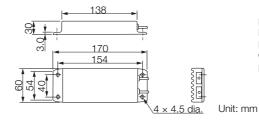
■ Model: RH120, RH150, or RH220



| Model | Rated Power | Resistance Range | Wire Size |
|-------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| RH120 | 70 W | | A)A/O4.0 |
| RH150 | 90 W | 1 Ω to 100 Ω | AWG16 (1.25 mm ²) |
| RH220 | 120 W | | (1.20 111112) |

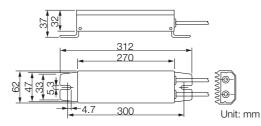
| External Dimensions (Unit: mm) | | | | | | Mass | |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|------|-------|
| Α | В | С | D | Е | F | G | |
| 182 | 150 | 172 | 16 | 42 | 22 | 20 | 282 g |
| 212 | 180 | 202 | 16 | 44 | 24 | 30 | 412 g |
| 230 | 200 | 220 | 15 | 60 | 24 | 20 | 500 g |

■ Model: RH220B



Lead: L = 500 Rated power: 120 W Resistance range: 1 Ω to 100 Ω Wire size: AWG14 (2.0 mm²)

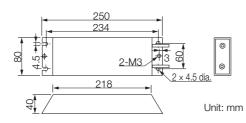
■ Model: RH300C



Lead: L = 300 Rated power: 200 W Resistance range: 1 Ω to 10 $\text{k}\Omega$ Wire size: AWG14 (2.0 mm²)

Mass: 850 g

■ Model: RH500



Lead: L = 450 Rated power: 300 W Resistance range: 2 Ω to 50 Ω Wire size: AWG14 (2.0 mm²) Mass: 1.4 kg

2.2.4 Dynamic Brake Resistor

Precautions

- Refer to the following manual to wire External Regenerative Resistors.
 - Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)
- If an External Regenerative Resistor is used, you must set Pn600 (Regenerative Resistor Capacity) and Pn603 (Regenerative Resistor Resistance). Refer to the following manual for details.
 - Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

2.2.4 Dynamic Brake Resistor

MARNING

- Use an external dynamic brake resistor that matches the specifications for the relevant equipment or machine. Always evaluate the dynamic brake operation on the actual equipment or machine to confirm that there are no problems with the coasting distance or durability of the dynamic brake resistor. If necessary, select another dynamic brake resistor and install any necessary safety devices in the machine.
 There is a risk of unexpected operation, machine damage, burning, or injury when an emergency stop is performed.
- The dynamic brake resistor cannot be used if the Actuator is turned by the machine after stopping due to a power interruption or error. Coast the Actuator to a stop instead.
 Failure to do so may cause the dynamic brake resistor or SERVOPACK to burn or may cause injury.

M CAUTION

Do not use the dynamic brake for any application other than an emergency stop.
 There is a risk of failure due to rapid deterioration of elements in the SERVOPACK and the risk of unexpected operation, machine damage, burning, or injury.

Selection Flow

Follow these steps to select an appropriate external dynamic brake resistor.

1. Determine the resistance of the dynamic brake resistor.

**Determining the Resistance of the Dynamic Brake Resistor on page 2-23



2. Calculate the energy consumption of the dynamic brake resistor.

© Calculating the Energy Consumption of the Dynamic Brake Resistor on page 2-23



3. Present the required specifications to the resistor manufacturer.

Presenting the Required Specifications to the Resistor Manufacturer on page 2-23



This concludes the selection process.

Determining the Resistance of the Dynamic Brake Resistor

WARNING

 Do not set the resistance of the dynamic brake resistor to a value less than the minimum allowed resistance.

There is a risk of burning in the SERVOPACK or Actuator, damage to the machine, or injury.



Increasing the dynamic brake resistance will also increase the coasting distance proportionally.

Use the resistance of the connected dynamic brake resistor from the following table.

| Model | | Minimum Allowed Dynamic Brake Resistance (±5%) |
|--------|------------------|--|
| SGD7S- | 3R8A, 5R5A | 6 Ω |
| | 120A | 3.5 Ω |
| | 180A, 120AA0A034 | 3 Ω |
| | 330A | 1.5 Ω |

Calculating the Energy Consumption of the Dynamic Brake Resistor

Calculate the energy that must be consumed by the resistance for one dynamic brake stop.

To simplify the energy consumption calculation, assume that all the kinetic energy until the Servomotor stops is consumed by the dynamic brake resistor and use the following formula. Out of all possible operation patterns, use the one which maximizes the kinetic energy of the Servomotor.

Dynamic brake resistor capacity: E_{DB} [J]

Actuator moment of inertia calculated at the motor shaft*: J_M [kg·m²]

Load moment of inertia at the motor shaft: J_I [kg·m²]

Speed calculated at the motor shaft just before stopping with the dynamic brake: N [min⁻¹]

* Refer to technical documents on the SHA-Y Series of AC Servo Actuators from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. for information on the moments of inertia of the Actuators.

$$E_{DB} = \frac{1}{2} \times (J_M + J_L) \times \left(\frac{2\pi}{60} \times N\right)^2$$

Presenting the Required Specifications to the Resistor Manufacturer

Provide the following information to the manufacturer of your resistors and select a dynamic brake resistor that is appropriate for the required specifications.

| Required Information for Resistor Selection | Reference |
|--|---|
| Resistance $[\Omega]$ | ☐ Determining the Resistance of the Dynamic Brake Resistor on page 2-23 |
| Resistor energy consumption for one operation of the dynamic brake [J] | Calculating the Energy Consumption of the Dynamic Brake Resistor on page 2-23 |
| Number of dynamic brake operations (estimated number of emergency stops required during the product life of your system) | _ |
| Wire size: AWG14 (2.0 mm²) to AWG18 (0.9 mm²) | - |

2

2.2.4 Dynamic Brake Resistor

Precautions

- Refer to the following manual for information on wiring dynamic brake resistors.
 - Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S/ Σ -7W SERVOPACK with Dynamic Brake Hardware Option Specifications Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 73)
- If a dynamic brake resistor is used, you must set Pn601 (Dynamic Brake Resistor Allowable Energy Consumption) and Pn604 (Dynamic Brake Resistance). Refer to the following manual for details.
 - Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S/ Σ -7W SERVOPACK with Dynamic Brake Hardware Option Specifications Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 73)

Maintenance

This chapter provides information on the meaning of, causes of, and corrections for alarms and warnings. In this chapter, the object index number (2 \(\Pi \) \(\Pi \) \(\Pi \) For EtherCAT communications is given after the SERVOPACK parameter number (Pn \(\Pi \) \(\Pi \) \(\Pi \)

| 3.1 | Alarm | Displays3-2 |
|-----|----------------|--|
| | 3.1.1 3.1.2 | List of Alarms |
| 3.2 | Warni | ng Displays |
| | 3.2.1 3.2.2 | List of Warnings |
| 3.3 | Troublesho | oting Based on the Operation and Conditions of the Servomotor or Actuator 3-38 |

3.1.1 List of Alarms

3.1

Alarm Displays

If an error occurs in the SERVOPACK, an alarm number will be displayed on the panel display. However, if $\Box\Box\Box\Box\Box$ appears on the panel display, the display will indicate a SERVOPACK system error. Replace the SERVOPACK.

| | If there is an alarm, the code will be displayed one character at a time, as shown below. |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Panel display on SERVOPACK | Example: Alarm A.020 Status display Not lit. |
| Digital Operator | The alarm code will be displayed. |
| Statusword (6041h) | Bit 3 (fault) in the statusword will change to 1. (Bit 3 is 0 during normal operation.) |
| Error Code (603Fh) | A current alarm code is stored in object 603Fh. |
| Emergency message | The Controller is notified of any alarm that occurs. (Notification may not be possible if EtherCAT communications are unstable.) |

This section provides a list of the alarms that may occur and the causes of and corrections for those alarms.

3.1.1 List of Alarms

The following alarm tables gives the alarm name, alarm meaning, alarm stopping method, and alarm reset possibility in order of the alarm codes.

Servomotor Stopping Method for Alarms

Refer to the following manual for information on the Servomotor stopping method for alarms.

Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

Alarm Reset Possibility

Yes: You can use an alarm reset to clear the alarm. However, this assumes that the cause of the alarm has been removed.

No: You cannot clear the alarm.

List of Alarms

| Alarm Code | Alarm Name | Alarm Meaning | Servo- motor Stop- ping Method | Alarm Reset Possi- ble? |
|---------------|-----------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| 020h | Parameter Checksum Error | There is an error in the parameter data in the SERVOPACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| 021h | Parameter Format Error | There is an error in the parameter data format in the SERVOPACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| 022h | System Checksum Error | There is an error in the parameter data in the SERVOPACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| 024h | System Alarm | An internal program error occurred in the SER-VOPACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| 025h | System Alarm | An internal program error occurred in the SER-VOPACK. | Gr.1 | No |

3

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Code | Alarm Name | Alarm Meaning | Servo- motor Stop- ping Method | Alarm Reset Possi- ble? |
|---------------|---|---|--|----------------------------------|
| 030h | Main Circuit Detector Error | There is an error in the detection data for the main circuit. | | Yes |
| 040h | Parameter Setting Error | A parameter setting is outside of the setting range. | Gr.1 | No |
| 041h | Encoder Output Pulse Setting Error | The setting of Pn212 (2212h) (Encoder Output Pulses) or Pn281 (2281h) (Encoder Output Resolution) is outside of the setting range or does not satisfy the setting conditions. | Gr.1 | No |
| 042h | Parameter Combination Error | The combination of some parameters exceeds the setting range. | Gr.1 | No |
| 044h | Semi-Closed/Fully-Closed Loop Control Parameter Setting Error | The settings of the Option Module and Pn002 = n.X□□□ (External Encoder Usage) do not match. | Gr.1 | No |
| 050h | Combination Error | The capacities of the SERVOPACK and Servomotor do not match. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| 051h | Unsupported Device Alarm | An unsupported device was connected. | Gr.1 | No |
| 070h | Motor Type Change Detected | The connected motor is a different type of motor from the previously connected motor. | Gr.1 | No |
| 0b0h | Invalid Servo ON Com- mand Alarm | The Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) was sent from the host controller after a utility function that turns ON the Servomotor was executed. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| 100h | Overcurrent Detected | An overcurrent flowed through the power transformer or the heat sink overheated. | Gr.1 | No |
| 101h | Motor Overcurrent Detected | The current to the motor exceeded the allowable current. | Gr.1 | No |
| 300h | Regeneration Error | There is an error related to regeneration. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| 320h | Regenerative Overload | A regenerative overload occurred. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| 330h | Main Circuit Power Supply Wiring Error | The AC power supply input setting or DC power supply input setting is not correct. The power supply wiring is not correct. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| 400h | Overvoltage | The main circuit DC voltage is too high. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| 410h | Undervoltage | The main circuit DC voltage is too low. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| 510h | Overspeed | The motor exceeded the maximum speed. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| 511h | Encoder Output Pulse Overspeed | The pulse output speed for the setting of Pn212 (2212h) (Number of Encoder Output Pulses) was exceeded. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| 520h | Vibration Alarm | Abnormal oscillation was detected in the motor speed. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| 521h | Autotuning Alarm | Vibration was detected during autotuning for the tuning-less function. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| 550h | Maximum Speed Setting Error | The setting of Pn385 (2385h) (Maximum Motor Speed) is greater than the maximum motor speed. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| 710h | Instantaneous Overload | The Servomotor was operating for several seconds to several tens of seconds under a torque that largely exceeded the rating. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| 720h | Continuous Overload | The Servomotor was operating continuously under a torque that exceeded the rating. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| 730h 731h | - Dynamic Brake Overload | When the dynamic brake was applied, the rotational or linear kinetic energy exceeded the capacity of the dynamic brake resistor. | Gr.1 | Yes |

3.1.1 List of Alarms

Continued from previous page.

| | Continued from p | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|----------------------------------|--|
| Alarm Code | Alarm Name | Alarm Meaning | Servo- motor Stop- ping Method | Alarm Reset Possi- ble? | |
| 740h | Inrush Current Limiting Resistor Overload | The main circuit power supply was frequently turned ON and OFF. | Gr.1 | Yes | |
| 7A1h | Internal Temperature Error 1 (Control Board Tempera- ture Error) | The surrounding temperature of the control PCB is abnormal. | Gr.2 | Yes | |
| 7A2h | Internal Temperature Error 2 (Power Board Tempera- ture Error) | The surrounding temperature of the power PCB is abnormal. | Gr.2 | Yes | |
| 7A3h | Internal Temperature Sensor Error | An error occurred in the temperature sensor circuit. | Gr.2 | No | |
| 7Abh | SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped | The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped. | Gr.1 | Yes | |
| 810h | Encoder Backup Alarm | The power supplies to the encoder all failed and the position data was lost. | Gr.1 | No | |
| 820h | Encoder Checksum Alarm | There is an error in the checksum results for encoder memory. | Gr.1 | No | |
| 830h | Encoder Battery Alarm | The battery voltage was lower than the specified level after the control power supply was turned ON. | Gr.1 | Yes | |
| 840h | Encoder Data Alarm | There is an internal data error in the encoder. | Gr.1 | No | |
| 850h | Encoder Overspeed | The encoder was operating at high speed when the power was turned ON. | Gr.1 | No | |
| 860h | Encoder Overheated | The internal temperature of encoder is too high. | | No | |
| 8A0h | External Encoder Error | An error occurred in the external encoder. | | Yes | |
| 8A1h | External Encoder Module Error | An error occurred in the Serial Converter Unit. | Gr.1 | Yes | |
| 8A2h | External Incremental Encoder Sensor Error | An error occurred in the external encoder. | Gr.1 | Yes | |
| 8A3h | External Absolute Encoder Position Error | An error occurred in the position data of the external encoder. | Gr.1 | Yes | |
| 8A5h | External Encoder Over- speed | An overspeed error occurred in the external encoder. | Gr.1 | Yes | |
| 8A6h | External Encoder Over- heated | An overheating error occurred in the external encoder. | Gr.1 | Yes | |
| A10h | EtherCAT DC Synchronization Error *1 | The SERVOPACK and Sync0 events cannot be synchronized. | Gr.2*2 | Yes | |
| A11h | EtherCAT State Error | The EtherCAT AL does not move to the Operational state when the DS402 drive is in Operation Enabled state. | Gr.2*2 | Yes | |
| A12h | EtherCAT Outputs Data Synchronization Error *1 | The process data reception events and Sync0 events cannot be synchronized. (Process data communications failed.) | Gr.2 | Yes | |
| A20h | Parameter Setting Error | A parameter setting exceeds the setting range. | Gr.1 | No | |
| A40h | System Initialization Error | Initialization failed when the power supply was turned ON. | Gr.1 | No | |
| A41h | Communication Device Initialization Error | An error occurred during ESC initialization. | Gr.1 | No | |
| A47h | Loading Servo Information Error | Loading SERVOPACK information failed. | Gr.1 | No | |
| A48h | EEPROM Parameter Data Error | A checksum error occurred in the EEPROM. | Gr.1 | No | |
| b33h | Current Detection Error 3 | An error occurred in the current detection circuit. | Gr.1 | No | |

7

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Code | Alarm Name | Alarm Meaning | Servo- motor Stop- ping Method | Alarm Reset Possi- ble? |
|---------------|---|--|--|----------------------------------|
| bF0h | System Alarm 0 | Internal program error 0 occurred in the SERVO-PACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| bF1h | System Alarm 1 | Internal program error 1 occurred in the SERVO-PACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| bF2h | System Alarm 2 | Internal program error 2 occurred in the SERVO-PACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| bF3h | System Alarm 3 | Internal program error 3 occurred in the SERVO-PACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| bF4h | System Alarm 4 | Internal program error 4 occurred in the SERVO-PACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| bF5h | System Alarm 5 | Internal program error 5 occurred in the SERVO-PACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| bF6h | System Alarm 6 | Internal program error 6 occurred in the SERVO-PACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| bF7h | System Alarm 7 | Internal program error 7 occurred in the SERVO-PACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| bF8h | System Alarm 8 | Internal program error 8 occurred in the SERVO-PACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| C10h | Servomotor Out of Control | The Servomotor ran out of control. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| C80h | Encoder Clear Error or Multiturn Limit Setting Error | The multiturn data for the absolute encoder was not correctly cleared or set. | Gr.1 | No |
| C90h | Encoder Communications Error | Communications between the encoder and SER-VOPACK is not possible. | Gr.1 | No |
| C91h | Encoder Communications Position Data Acceleration Rate Error | An error occurred in calculating the position data of the encoder. | Gr.1 | No |
| C92h | Encoder Communications Timer Error | An error occurred in the communications timer between the encoder and SERVOPACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| CA0h | Encoder Parameter Error | The parameters in the encoder are corrupted. | Gr.1 | No |
| Cb0h | Encoder Echoback Error | The contents of communications with the encoder are incorrect. | Gr.1 | No |
| CC0h | Multiturn Limit Disagree- ment | Different multiturn limits have been set in the encoder and the SERVOPACK. | Gr.1 | No |
| CF1h | Reception Failed Error in Feedback Option Module Communications | Receiving data from the Feedback Option Module failed. | Gr.1 | No |
| CF2h | Timer Stopped Error in Feedback Option Module Communications | An error occurred in the timer for communications with the Feedback Option Module. | Gr.1 | No |
| d00h | Position Deviation Over- flow | The setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level) was exceeded by the position deviation while the servo was ON. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| d01h | Position Deviation Over- flow Alarm at Servo ON | The servo was turned ON after the position deviation exceeded the setting of Pn526 (2526h) (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level at Servo ON) while the servo was OFF. | Gr.1 | Yes |

3.1.1 List of Alarms

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Code | Alarm Name | Alarm Meaning | Servo- motor Stop- ping Method | Alarm Reset Possi- ble? |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|----------------------------------|
| d02h | Position Deviation Over- flow Alarm for Speed Limit at Servo ON | If position deviation remains in the deviation counter, the setting of Pn529 (2529h) or Pn584 (2584h) (Speed Limit Level at Servo ON) will limit the speed when the servo is turned ON. This alarm occurs if a position reference is input and the setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level) is exceeded before the limit is cleared. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| d10h | Motor-Load Position Deviation Overflow | There was too much position deviation between the motor and load during fully-closed loop control. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| E00h | EtherCAT Module Inter- face Initialization Timeout Error | Communications initialization failed between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT Module. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| E02h | EtherCAT Internal Syn- chronization Error 1 | A synchronization error occurred during Ether-CAT communications with the SERVOPACK. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| E03h | EtherCAT Module Inter- face Communications Data Error | There is an error in the communications data between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT Module. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| E72h | Feedback Option Module Detection Failure | Detection of the Feedback Option Module failed. | Gr.1 | No |
| E75h*2 | Unsupported Feedback Option Module Alarm | An unsupported Feedback Option Module was connected. | Gr.1 | No |
| EA0h | Command-Option IF Servo Unit Initial Error | Communications could not be initialized between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module within 10 seconds. | Gr.1 | No |
| EA1h | Command-Option IF Memory Check Error | An error occurred in communications memory between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module. | | No |
| EA2h | Command-Option IF Servo Synchronization Error *1 | Communications could not be synchronized between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| EA3h | Command-Option IF Servo Data Error *1 | An error occurred in communications data between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module. | Gr.1 | Yes |
| Eb1h | Safety Function Signal Input Timing Error | An error occurred in the input timing of the safety function signal. | Gr.1 | No |
| Ed1h | Command Execution Timeout | A timeout error occurred for a EtherCAT command. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| F10h | Power Supply Line Open Phase | The voltage was low for more than one second for phase R, S, or T when the main power supply was ON. | Gr.2 | Yes |
| FL-1*3 | | | | |
| FL-2*3 | | | | |
| FL-3*3 FL-4*3 | System Alarm | An internal program error occurred in the SER-VOPACK. | _ | No |
| FL-4 ⁵ FL-5*3 | | VOI.7.O.C. | | |
| FL-6*3 | | | | |
| CPF00 | Digital Operator Commu- nications Error 1 | Communications were not possible between the | | No |
| CPF01 | Digital Operator Communications Error 2 | Digital Operator (model: JUSP-OP05A-1-E) and the SERVOPACK (e.g., a CPU error occurred). | _ | No |

^{*1}. The EtherCAT communications state moved to SAFEOP after an alarm was detected.

^{*2.} This alarm can occur when a Fully-Close Option Module is mounted.

^{*3.} These alarms are not stored in the alarm history. They are only displayed on the panel display.

3.1.2 Troubleshooting Alarms

The following alarm table gives the alarm name, cause, confirmation method, correction, reference, and inquiry location in order of the alarm codes.

Alarm Inquiry Locations

Alarms are classified in the following three groups. The inquiry location depends on the alarm group.

Contact the specified inquiry location if you cannot solve a problem with the corrections given in the table.

- A: Alarm Group: Motor and Encoder Alarms Inquiries: Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.
- B: Alarm Group: Motor, Encoder, and SERVOPACK Alarms
 Inquiries: Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. or your Yaskawa representative
- C: Alarm Group: SERVOPACK Alarms Inquiries: Your Yaskawa representative

Alarm Troubleshooting Table

| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
|---|--|--|--|-----------|-----------|
| | The power supply voltage suddenly dropped. | Measure the power supply voltage. | Set the power supply voltage within the speci- fied range, and initialize the parameter settings. | *1 | |
| | The power supply was shut OFF while writing parameter settings. | Check the timing of shutting OFF the power supply. | Initialize the parameter settings and then set the parameters again. | | |
| 020h: | The number of times that parameters were written exceeded the limit. | Check to see if the parameters were frequently changed from the host controller. | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. Reconsider the method for writing the parameters. | - | С |
| Parameter Checksum Error (There is an error in the parameter data in the SER- VOPACK.) | A malfunction was caused by noise from the AC power supply, ground, static electricity, or other source. | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, noise may be the cause. | Implement countermeasures against noise. | *1 | |
| | Gas, water drops, or cutting oil entered the SERVOPACK and caused failure of the internal components. | Check the installation conditions. | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may have failed. | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | |

Continued from previous page.

| | | | Continued fro | in previous p | age. |
|--|--|---|---|---------------|-----------|
| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
| 021h: Parameter Format Error (There is an error in the parameter data format in | The software version of the SERVO-PACK that caused the alarm is older than the software version of the parameters specified to write. | Read the product information to see if the software versions are the same. If they are different, it could be the cause of the alarm. | Write the parameters from another SERVO-PACK with the same model and the same software version, and then turn the power OFF and ON again. | *1 | С |
| the SERVO- PACK.) | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | _ | |
| | The power supply voltage suddenly dropped. | Measure the power supply voltage. | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | |
| 022h: System Check- sum Error (There is an error | The power supply was shut OFF while setting a utility function. | Check the timing of shutting OFF the power supply. | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | С |
| in the parameter data in the SER- VOPACK.) | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may have failed. | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | |
| O24h: System Alarm (An internal pro- gram error occurred in the SERVOPACK.) | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | С |
| O25h: System Alarm (An internal pro- gram error occurred in the SERVOPACK.) | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | С |
| 030h: Main Circuit Detector Error | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | С |
| 040h: Parameter Set- ting Error | The capacities of the SERVOPACK and Servomotor or Actuator do not match. | Check the combination of the capacities of the SERVOPACK and Servomotor or Actuator. | Use a suitable combination of SERVOPACK and Servomotor or Actuator. | page 1-4 | |
| (A parameter setting is outside of the setting | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | _ | С |
| range.) | A parameter setting is outside of the setting range. | Check the setting ranges of the parameters that have been changed. | Set the parameters to values within the setting ranges. | - | |
| 041h: Encoder Output Pulse Setting Error | The setting of Pn212 (2212h) (Number of Encoder Output Pulses) is outside of the setting range or does not satisfy the setting conditions. | Check the setting of Pn212 (2212h). | Correct the setting of Pn212 (2212h). | *I | С |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
|---|---|--|---|-----------|-----------|
| 042h: Parameter Com- bination Error | The speed of program jogging went below the setting range when Pn533 (2533h) (Program Jogging Movement Speed) was changed. | Check to see if the detection conditions*2 are satisfied. | Increase the setting of Pn533 (2533h). | *1 | С |
| 044h: Semi-Closed/ Fully-Closed Loop Control Parameter Setting Error | The setting of the Fully-closed Module does not match the setting of Pn002 (2002h) = n.XDDD (External Encoder Usage). | Check the setting of Pn002 (2002h) = n.X□□□. | Make sure that the setting of the Fully-closed Module agrees with the setting of Pn002 (2002h) = n.X□□□. | *1 | С |
| 050h: Combination Error | The SERVOPACK and Servomotor or Actuator capacities do not match each other. | Confirm that the following condition is met: 1/4 ≤ (Servomotor capacity/SERVO-PACK capacity) ≤ 4 | Use a suitable capacity of SERVOPACK and Servomotor or Actuator. | page 1-4 | |
| (The capacities of the SERVO- PACK and Ser- vomotor do not match.) | A failure occurred in the encoder. | Replace the encoder and check to see if the alarm still occurs. | The encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. | - | В |
| maton.) | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | |
| 051h: Unsupported Device Alarm | An unsupported Serial Converter Unit or encoder (e.g., an external encoder) is connected to the SERVOPACK. | Check the product combination specifications. | Change to a correct combination of models. | - | С |
| 070h: Motor Type Change Detected (The | A Rotary Servomotor was removed and a Linear Servomotor was connected. | _ | Execute a Reset Motor Type Alarm operation. Then, turn the power supply to the SERVO- PACK OFF and ON again. | *1 | |
| connected motor is a differ- ent type of motor from the previously con- nected motor.) | A Linear Servomotor was removed and a Rotary Servomotor was connected. | _ | Set the parameters for a Rotary Servomotor and reset the motor type alarm. Then, turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. | *1 | С |
| 0b0h: Invalid Servo ON Command Alarm | The Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) was sent from the host controller after a utility function that turns ON the Servomotor was executed. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. Or, exe- cute a software reset. | *1 | С |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
|--|---|--|---|-------------|-----------|
| | The Main Circuit Cable is not wired correctly or there is faulty contact. | Check the wiring. | Correct the wiring. | | |
| | There is a short-cir- cuit or ground fault in a Main Circuit Cable. | Check for short-circuits across Servomotor phases U, V, and W, or between the ground and Servomotor phases U, V, and W. | The cable may be short-circuited. Replace the cable. | | |
| | There is a short-circuit or ground fault inside the Servomotor. | Check for short-circuits across Servomotor phases U, V, and W, or between the ground and Servomotor phases U, V, or W. | The Servomotor may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. | *1 | |
| 100h: | There is a short-circuit or ground fault inside the SERVO-PACK. | Check for short-circuits across the Servomotor connection terminals U, V, and W on the SERVOPACK, or between the ground and terminals U, V, or W. | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | |
| Overcurrent Detected (An overcurrent flowed through | The regenerative resistor is not wired correctly or there is faulty contact. | Check the wiring. | Correct the wiring. | | В |
| the power trans- former or the heat sink over- heated.) | The dynamic brake (DB, emergency stop executed from the SERVOPACK) was frequently activated, or a DB overload alarm occurred. | Check the power consumed by the DB resistor to see how frequently the DB is being used. Or, check the alarm display to see if a DB overload alarm (A.730 or A.731) has occurred. | Change the SERVO-PACK model, operating methods, or the mechanisms so that the dynamic brake does not need to be used so frequently. | | |
| | The regenerative processing capacity was exceeded. | Check the regenerative load ratio in the SigmaWin+ Motion Monitor Tab Page to see how frequently the regenerative resistor is being used. | Recheck the operating conditions and load. | - page 2-18 | |
| | The SERVOPACK regenerative resistance is too small. | Check the regenerative load ratio in the SigmaWin+ Motion Monitor Tab Page to see how frequently the regenerative resistor is being used. | Change the regenerative resistance to a value larger than the SERVO-PACK minimum allowable resistance. | page 2 10 | |
| | A heavy load was applied while the Servomotor was stopped or running at a low speed. | Check to see if the operating conditions exceed Servo Drive specifications. | Reduce the load applied to the Servomotor. Or, increase the operating speed. | - | |

| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
|---|---|---|--|-----------|-----------|
| 100h: Overcurrent Detected (An overcurrent flowed through the power trans- former or the heat sink over- heated.) | A malfunction was caused by noise. | Improve the noise environment, e.g. by improving the wiring or installation conditions, and check to see if the alarm still occurs. | Implement countermea- sures against noise, such as correct wiring of the FG. Use an FG wire size equivalent to the SERVOPACK's main cir- cuit wire size. | - | В |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - | |
| | When using the built- in regenerative resis- tor, the jumper between the regen- erative resistor termi- nals (B2 and B3) was removed. | Check to see if the jumper is connected between power supply terminals B2 and B3.*3 | Correctly connect a jumper. | *1 | |
| 300h: Regeneration Error | The External Regenerative Resistor or Regenerative Resistor Unit is not wired correctly, or was removed or disconnected. | Check the wiring of the External Regener- ative Resistor or Regenerative Resistor Unit.*3 | Correct the wiring of the External Regenerative Resistor. | . 1 | С |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | While the main circuit power supply is OFF, turn the control power supply to the SERVO-PACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVO-PACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVO-PACK. | - | |

Continued from previous page.

| | | | Continued from | III proviodo p | Ť |
|---|---|--|---|----------------|-----------|
| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
| | The power supply voltage exceeded the specified range. | Measure the power supply voltage. | Set the power supply voltage within the specified range. | - | |
| | The external regenerative resistance value or regenerative resistor capacity is too small, or there has been a continuous regeneration state. | Check the operating conditions and capacity again. | Change the regenerative resistance value or capacity. Recheck the operating conditions. | page 2-18 | |
| | There was a continuous regeneration state because a negative load was continuously applied. | Check the load applied to the Servomotor or Actuator during operation. | Reconsider the system including the servo, machine, and operating conditions. | - | |
| 320h: Regenerative Overload | The setting of Pn600 (2600h) (Regenerative Resistor Capacity) is smaller than the capacity of the External Regenerative Resistor. | Check to see if a Regenerative Resistor is connected and check the setting of Pn600 (2600h). | Correct the setting of Pn600 (2600h). | *1 | В |
| | The setting of Pn603 (2603h) (Regenerative Resistance) is smaller than the capacity of the External Regenerative Resistor. | Check to see if a Regenerative Resistor is connected and check the setting of Pn603 (2603h). | Correct the setting of Pn603 (2603h). | *1 | |
| | The external regenerative resistance is too high. | Check the regenerative resistance. | Change the regenerative resistance to a correct value or use an External Regenerative Resistor of an appropriate capacity. | page 2-18 | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | |
| 330h: Main Circuit | The regenerative resistor was disconnected when the SERVOPACK power supply voltage was high. | Measure the resistance of the regenerative resistor using a measuring instrument. | If you are using the regenerative resistor built into the SERVO-PACK, replace the SER-VOPACK. If you are using an External Regenerative Resistor, replace the External Regenerative Resistor. | - | |
| Power Supply Wiring Error (Detected when the main circuit power supply is | DC power was supplied when an AC power supply input was specified in the settings. | Check the power supply to see if it is a DC power supply. | Correct the power supply setting to match the actual power supply. | *1 | С |
| turned ON.) | AC power was supplied when a DC power supply input was specified in the settings. | Check the power supply to see if it is an AC power supply. | Correct the power supply setting to match the actual power supply. | | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | _ | |

| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
|--|---|--|--|--------------|-----------|
| | The power supply voltage exceeded the specified range. | Measure the power supply voltage. | Set the AC/DC power supply voltage within the specified range. | - | |
| | The power supply is not stable or was influenced by a lightning surge. | Measure the power supply voltage. | Improve the power supply conditions, install a surge absorber, and then turn the power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | |
| 400h: Overvoltage (Detected in the | The voltage for AC power supply was too high during acceleration or deceleration. | Check the power supply voltage and the speed and torque during operation. | Set the AC power supply voltage within the specified range. | - | |
| main circuit power supply section of the SERVOPACK.) | The external regenerative resistance is too high for the operating conditions. | Check the operating conditions and the regenerative resistance. | Select a regenerative resistance value that is appropriate for the operating conditions and load. | page 2-18 | С |
| | The moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio exceeded the allowable value. | Check to see if the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio is within the allowable range. | Increase the deceleration time, or reduce the load. | - | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | While the main circuit power supply is OFF, turn the control power supply to the SERVO-PACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVO-PACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVO-PACK. | - | |
| | The power supply voltage went below the specified range. | Measure the power supply voltage. | Set the power supply voltage within the specified range. | _ | |
| | The power supply voltage dropped during operation. | Measure the power supply voltage. | Increase the power supply capacity. | _ | |
| 410h: Undervoltage (Detected in the main circuit power supply section of the SERVOPACK.) | A momentary power interruption occurred. | Measure the power supply voltage. | If you have changed the setting of Pn509 (2509h) (Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time), decrease the setting. | *1 | С |
| | The SERVOPACK fuse is blown out. | _ | Replace the SERVO- PACK and connect a reactor to the DC reactor terminals (⊝1 and ⊝2) on the SERVOPACK. | - | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | ed on next r | |

Continued from previous page.

| | | | Continued fro | ili bievious p | age. |
|--|---|--|---|----------------|-----------|
| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
| | The order of phases U, V, and W in the motor wiring is not correct. | Check the wiring of the Servomotor. | Make sure that the Servomotor is correctly wired. | - | |
| 510h: Overspeed (The motor | A reference value that exceeded the overspeed detection level was input. | Check the input reference. | Reduce the reference value. Or, adjust the gain. | | В |
| exceeded the maximum speed.) | The motor exceeded the maximum speed. | Check the waveform of the motor speed. | Reduce the speed reference input gain and adjust the servo gain. Or, reconsider the operating conditions. | - | 5 |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | |
| 511h: | The encoder output pulse frequency exceeded the limit. | Check the encoder output pulse setting. | Decrease the setting of Pn212 (2212h) (Number of Encoder Output Pulses). | *1 | |
| Encoder Output Pulse Overspeed | The encoder output pulse frequency exceeded the limit because the motor speed was too high. | Check the encoder output pulse setting and the motor speed. | Reduce the motor speed. | - | С |
| | Abnormal oscillation was detected in the motor speed. | Check for abnormal Servomotor or Actua- tor noise, and check the speed and torque waveforms during operation. | Reduce the motor speed. Or, reduce the setting of Pn100 (2100h) (Speed Loop Gain). | *1 | |
| 520h: Vibration Alarm | The setting of Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is greater than the actual moment of inertia or was greatly changed. | Check the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio. | Correct the setting of Pn103 (2103h). | *1 | С |
| | The vibration detection level (Pn312) is not suitable. | Check that the vibration detection level (Pn312) is suitable. | Set a suitable vibration detection level (Pn312). | *1 | |
| 521h: Autotuning Alarm (Vibration was detected while executing the custom tun- | The Servomotor or Actuator vibrated considerably while performing the tun- ing-less function. | Check the waveform of the motor speed. | Reduce the load so that the moment of inertia ratio is within the allowable value. Or increase the load level or reduce the rigidity level in the tuning-less level settings. | *1 | С |
| ing, Easy FFT, or the tuning-less function.) | The Servomotor or Actuator vibrated considerably while performing custom tuning or EasyFFT. | Check the waveform of the motor speed. | Check the operating procedure of corresponding function and implement corrections. | *1 | |
| 550h: Maximum Speed Setting Error | The setting of Pn316 (2316h) (Maximum Motor Speed) is greater than the maximum speed. | Check the setting of Pn316 (2316h), and the upper limits of the maximum motor speed setting and the encoder output resolution setting. | Set Pn316 (2316h) to a value that does not exceed the maximum motor speed. | *I | С |

| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
|---|--|---|--|-----------|-----------|
| | The wiring is not correct or there is a faulty connection in the motor or encoder wiring. | Check the wiring. | Make sure that the Servomotor and encoder are correctly wired. | *1 | |
| 710h: Instantaneous Overload | Operation was per- formed that exceeded the over- load protection char- acteristics. | Check the Servomotor overload characteristics and operation reference. | Consider the following: Reconsider the load and operating conditions. Select a Servomotor or Actuator again. | _ | В |
| Overload 720h: Continuous Overload | An excessive load was applied during operation because the Servomotor or Actuator was not driven because of mechanical problems. | Check the operation reference and motor speed. | Correct the mechanical problem. | - | Б |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | _ | |
| 730h and 731h: Dynamic Brake Overload (An excessive power con- sumption by the dynamic brake was detected.) | The Servomotor or Actuator was rotated by an external force. | Check the operation status. | Implement measures to ensure that the Servomotor or Actuator will not be rotated by an external force. | - | |
| | When the Servomotor or Actuator was stopped with the dynamic brake, the rotational or linear kinetic energy exceeded the capacity of the dynamic brake resistor. | Check the power consumed by the DB resistor to see how frequently the DB is being used. | Reconsider the following: Reduce the Servomotor or Actuator command speed. Decrease the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio. Reduce the frequency of stopping with the dynamic brake. | _ | В |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | |
| 740h: Inrush Current Limiting Resistor Overload (The main circuit power supply was frequently turned ON and OFF.) | The allowable frequency of the inrush current limiting resistor was exceeded when the main circuit power supply was turned ON and OFF. | _ | Reduce the frequency of turning the main circuit power supply ON and OFF. | - | С |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause The surrounding | Confirmation Check the surrounding | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
|--|--|---|---|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | | |
| | temperature is too high. | temperature using a thermometer. Or, check the operating status with the SER-VOPACK installation environment monitor. | Decrease the surrounding temperature by improving the SERVO-PACK installation conditions. | *1 | |
| 7A1h: | An overload alarm was reset by turning OFF the power supply too many times. | Check the alarm display to see if there is an overload alarm. | Change the method for resetting the alarm. | _ | |
| Internal Temperature Error 1 (Control Board Temperature Error) | There was an excessive load or operation was performed that exceeded the regenerative processing capacity. | Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load during operation, and use the regenerative load ratio to check the regenerative processing capacity. | Reconsider the load and operating conditions. | - | С |
| | The SERVOPACK installation orientation is not correct or there is insufficient space around the SERVOPACK. | Check the SERVO- PACK installation con- ditions. | Install the SERVOPACK according to specifications. | *1 | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | _ | |
| | The surrounding temperature is too high. | Check the surrounding temperature using a thermometer. Or, check the operating status with the SER-VOPACK installation environment monitor. | Decrease the surrounding temperature by improving the SERVO-PACK installation conditions. | *1 | |
| 7406. | An overload alarm was reset by turning OFF the power supply too many times. | Check the alarm display to see if there is an overload alarm. | Change the method for resetting the alarm. | - | |
| 7A2h: Internal Temperature Error 2 (Power Board Temperature Error) | There was an excessive load or operation was performed that exceeded the regenerative processing capacity. | Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load during operation, and use the regenerative load ratio to check the regenerative processing capacity. | Reconsider the load and operating conditions. | - | С |
| | The SERVOPACK installation orientation is not correct or there is insufficient space around the SERVOPACK. | Check the SERVO- PACK installation con- ditions. | Install the SERVOPACK according to specifications. | *1 | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | _ | |
| 7A3h: Internal Temperature Sensor Error (An error occurred in the temperature sensor circuit.) | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | С |

3

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
|---|---|--|--|-----------|-----------|
| 7Abh: SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped | The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped. | Check for foreign matter inside the SERVO-PACK. | Remove foreign matter from the SERVOPACK. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | С |
| | The power to the absolute encoder was turned ON for the first time. | Check to see if the power supply was turned ON for the first time. | Set up the encoder. | | |
| 0406. | The Encoder Cable was disconnected and then connected again. | Check to see if the power supply was turned ON for the first time. | Check the encoder connection and set up the encoder. | *1 | |
| 810h: Encoder Backup Alarm (Detected at the encoder, but only when an absolute encoder is | Power is not being supplied both from the control power supply (+5 V) from the SERVOPACK and from the battery power supply. | Check the encoder connector battery and the connector status. | Replace the battery or implement similar measures to supply power to the encoder, and set up the encoder. | | А |
| used.) | A failure occurred in the encoder. | - | If the alarm still occurs after setting up the encoder again, the encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. | - | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | |
| 820h: Encoder Check- sum Alarm (Detected at the | A failure occurred in the encoder. | _ | Set up the encoder again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Sys- tems Inc. | *1 | А |
| encoder.) | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | |
| 830h: Encoder Battery Alarm (The absolute encoder battery voltage was | The battery connection is faulty or a battery is not connected. | Check the battery connection. | Correct the battery connection. | *1 | |
| | The battery voltage is lower than the specified value. | Measure the battery voltage. | Replace the battery. | *1 | Α |
| lower than the specified level.) | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | _ | |

Continued from previous page.

| | | | Continued fro | 1 1- | olgo. |
|---|--|--|--|-----------|-----------|
| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
| 840h: Encoder Data Alarm (Detected at the encoder.) | The encoder mal- functioned. | - | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. | - | A |
| | The encoder malfunctioned due to noise. | _ | Correct the wiring around the encoder by separating the Encoder Cable from the Servomotor Main Circuit Cable or by grounding the encoder. | - | |
| 850h: Encoder Over- speed | A failure occurred in the encoder. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. | - | A |
| (Detected at the encoder.) | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - | |
| | The surrounding air temperature around the Servomotor or Actuator is too high. | Measure the surrounding air temperature around the Servomotor or Actuator. | Reduce the surrounding air temperature of the Servomotor or Actuator to 40° or less. | _ | |
| | The Servomotor or Actuator is operating outside the continuous duty zone. | Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load. | Operate the Servomotor or Actuator within the continuous duty zone. | *1 | |
| 860h: Encoder Over- heated (Detected at the encoder.) | A failure occurred in the encoder. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. | - | Α |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - | |
| 8A0h: External Encoder Error | A failure occurred in the external encoder. | - | Replace the external encoder. | _ | С |
| 8A1h: | A failure occurred in the external encoder. | | Replace the external encoder. | _ | |
| External Encoder Mod- ule Error | A failure occurred in the Serial Converter Unit. | _ | Replace the Serial Converter Unit. | _ | С |

Continued from previous page.

| | | | Continued from previous p | | age. |
|---|--|---|--|-----------|-----------|
| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
| 8A2h: External Incremental Encoder Sensor Error | A failure occurred in the external encoder. | - | Replace the external encoder. | - | С |
| 8A3h: External Absolute Encoder Position Error | A failure occurred in the external absolute encoder. | - | The external absolute encoder may be faulty. Refer to the encoder manufacturer's instruction manual for corrections. | - | С |
| 8A5h: External Encoder Over- speed | An overspeed error was detected in the external encoder. | Check the maximum speed of the external encoder. | Keep the external encoder below its maximum speed. | - | С |
| 8A6h: External Encoder Over- heated | An overheating error was detected in the external encoder. | _ | Replace the external encoder. | _ | С |
| A10h: EtherCAT DC Synchronization Error | The synchronization timing (Sync0) for EtherCAT communications fluctuated. | - | Turn the power supply OFF and ON again and re-establish communications. | - | С |
| A11h: EtherCAT State Error | The EtherCAT communications state left the Operational state during motor operation. | - | Reset the alarm and then re-establish communications. | - | С |
| | Noise caused an error in EtherCAT communications. | - | Check the EtherCAT wiring and implement noise countermeasures. | - | |
| A12h: EtherCAT Output Data Synchronization | The controller did not update the process data during the fixed period. | Check the process data specified by the controller. | Correct the controller so that the process data is updated during the fixed period. | - | С |
| Error | The EtherCAT Communications Cable or connector wiring is faulty. | Check the EtherCAT Communications Cable and connector wiring. | Wire the connections correctly. | - | |
| | The position unit is outside of the setting range. | Make sure it is within the following range. 1/4,096 < Numerator (2701h: 1)/Denomina- tor (2701h: 2) < 65,536 | Correct the setting of position user unit (2701h). | - | |
| A20h: Parameter Set- ting Error | The speed unit is outside of the setting range. | Make sure it is within the following range. 1/128 ≤ Numerator (2702h: 1)/Denominator (2702h: 2) ≤ 8,388,608 | Correct the setting of velocity user unit (2702h). | - | С |
| | The acceleration unit is outside of the setting range. | Make sure it is within the following range. 1/128 ≤ Numerator (2703h: 1)/Denominator (2703h: 2) ≤ 262,144 | Correct the setting of acceleration user unit (2703h). | - | |
| A40h: System Initialization Error | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | Replace the SERVO- PACK. | _ | С |

Continued from previous page.

| | | | Continued fro | III providuo p | |
|--|---|--|---|-------------------|-----------|
| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
| A41h: | | | | | |
| Communica- tions Device Ini- tialization Error | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Replace the SERVO-PACK. | _ | С |
| | User parameter configuration (2700h) was executed while a utility function (Fn□□□) was being executed from the Digital Operator or SigmaWin+. | _ | Turn the power supply OFF and ON again. | - | |
| A47h: Loading Servo Information Error | The power supply was turned ON or user parameter configuration (2700h) was executed when an encoder was not connected. | Check the wiring of the encoder. | Turn OFF the power supply, correct the encoder connection, and then turn the power supply back ON. | - | С |
| | The power supply was turned ON or user parameter configuration (2700h) was executed when there was a Parameter Setting Error (alarm 040h). | Check the parameter settings. | Correct the parameter settings and turn the power supply OFF and ON again. | - | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | Replace the SERVO- PACK. | - | |
| | The power supply was shut OFF while writing parameter settings. | Check the timing of shutting OFF the power supply. | Initialize the parameter settings (restore default parameters (1011h)) and then set the parameters again. | - | |
| A48h: EEPROM | The number of times that parameters were written exceeded the limit. | _ | Repair or replace the SERVOPACK. Reconsider the method for writing the parameters. | - | С |
| Parameter Data Error | The power supply voltage suddenly dropped. | Measure the power supply voltage. | Set the power supply voltage within the specified range, and initialize the parameter settings (restore default parameters (1011h)). | - | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Replace the SERVO- PACK. | _ | |
| b33h: Current Detection Error 3 | A failure occurred in the current detection circuit. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - | С |
| bF0h: System Alarm 0 | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - ed on next p | С |

| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|---|----------------|-----------|
| bF1h: System Alarm 1 | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - | C |
| bF2h: System Alarm 2 | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - | С |
| bF3h: System Alarm 3 | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - | С |
| bF4h: System Alarm 4 | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - | С |
| bF5h: System Alarm 5 | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - | С |
| bF6h: System Alarm 6 | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - | С |
| bF7h: System Alarm 7 | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - | С |
| bF8h: System Alarm 8 | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - ad on next n | С |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
|--|---|------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|
| | The order of phases U, V, and W in the motor wiring is not correct. | Check the Servomotor wiring. | Make sure that the Servomotor is correctly wired. | - | |
| C10h: Servomotor Out of Control (Detected when the servo is turned ON.) | A failure occurred in the encoder. | - | If the motor wiring is correct and an alarm still occurs after turning the power supply OFF and ON again, the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. | - | В |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - | |
| C80h: Encoder Clear Error or Multiturn Limit Setting Error | A failure occurred in the encoder. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. | - | В |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - | |

| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
|--|---|--|--|----------------|-----------|
| | There is a faulty contact in the connector or the connector is not wired correctly for the encoder. | Check the condition of the encoder connector. | Reconnect the encoder connector and check the encoder wiring. | *1 | |
| C90h: Encoder Com- munications Error | There is a cable disconnection or short-circuit in the encoder. Or, the cable impedance is outside the specified values. | Check the condition of the Encoder Cable. | Use the Encoder Cable within the specified specifications. | - | |
| | One of the following has occurred: corrosion caused by improper temperature, humidity, or gas, a short-circuit caused by entry of water drops or cutting oil, or faulty contact in connector caused by vibration. | Check the operating environment. | Improve the operating environment, and replace the cable. If the alarm still occurs, replace the SERVO-PACK. | *1 | В |
| | A malfunction was caused by noise. | _ | Correct the wiring around the encoder by separating the Encoder Cable from the Servomotor Main Circuit Cable or by grounding the encoder. | *1 | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Connect the Servomotor or Actuator to another SERVOPACK, and turn ON the control power supply. If no alarm occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | |
| C91h: Encoder Communications Position Data Acceleration Rate Error | Noise entered on the signal lines because the Encoder Cable is bent or the sheath is damaged. | Check the condition of the Encoder Cable and connectors. | Check the Encoder Cable to see if it is installed correctly. | *1 | |
| | The Encoder Cable is bundled with a high-current line or installed near a high-current line. | Check the installation condition of the Encoder Cable. | Confirm that there is no surge voltage on the Encoder Cable. | - | В |
| | There is variation in the FG potential because of the influ- ence of machines on the Servomotor or Actuator side, such as a welder. | Check the installation condition of the Encoder Cable. | Properly ground the machine to separate it from the FG of the encoder. | - od on novt r | |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
|---|--|---------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|
| | Noise entered on the signal line from the encoder. | - | Implement countermeasures against noise for the encoder wiring. | *1 | |
| | Excessive vibration or shock was applied to the encoder. | Check the operating conditions. | Reduce machine vibration. Correctly install the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder. | - | |
| C92h: Encoder Com- munications Timer Error | A failure occurred in the encoder. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. | - | В |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - | |
| CA0h: Encoder Param- eter Error | A failure occurred in the encoder. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. | - | A |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - | |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
|--|--|--|--|--------------|-----------|
| | The encoder is wired incorrectly or there is faulty contact. | Check the wiring of the encoder. | Make sure that the encoder is correctly wired. | *1 | |
| | The specifications of the Encoder Cable are not correct and noise entered on it. | _ | Use a shielded twisted- pair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with conductors of at least 0.12 mm ² . | - | |
| | The Encoder Cable is too long and noise entered on it. | - | The Encoder Cable wiring distance must be 20 m max. | - | |
| Cb0h: | There was variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor or Actuator side, such as a welder. | Check the condition of the Encoder Cable and connectors. | Properly ground the machine to separate it from the FG of the encoder. | - | |
| Encoder Echo- back Error | Excessive vibration or shock was applied to the encoder. | Check the operating conditions. | Reduce machine vibration. Correctly install the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder. | - | A |
| | A failure occurred in the encoder. | - | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. | - | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - | |
| CC0h: Multiturn Limit Disagreement | The multiturn limit of the encoder is different from that of the SERVOPACK. Or, the multiturn limit of the SERVOPACK has been changed. | Check the setting of Pn205 (2205h) (Multi- turn Limit). | Set Pn205 to a value that matches the specifications of the Servomotor or Actuator you are using. For details, refer to technical documents on the SHA-Y Series of AC Servo Actuators from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. | - | A |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | ed on next r | |

Continued from previous page.

| | | | Continued fro | in providuo p | |
|--|---|---|---|---------------|-----------|
| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
| | The cable between the Serial Converter Unit and SERVO- PACK is not wired correctly or there is a faulty contact. | Check the wiring of the external encoder. | Correctly wire the cable between the Serial Converter Unit and SERVO-PACK. | *1 | |
| CF1h: Reception Failed Error in Feed- back Option | A specified cable is not being used between Serial Con- verter Unit and SER- VOPACK. | Check the wiring specifications of the external encoder. | Use a specified cable. | - | С |
| Module Communications | The cable between the Serial Converter Unit and SERVO- PACK is too long. | Measure the length of the cable that con- nects the Serial Con- verter Unit. | The length of the cable between the Serial Converter Unit and SERVO-PACK must be 20 m or less. | - | |
| | The sheath on cable between the Serial Converter Unit and SERVOPACK is broken. | Check the cable that connects the Serial Converter Unit. | Replace the cable between the Serial Converter Unit and SERVO-PACK. | - | |
| CF2h: Timer Stopped Error in Feed- back Option Module Commu- nications | Noise entered the cable between the Serial Converter Unit and SERVOPACK. | _ | Correct the wiring around the Serial Converter Unit, e.g., separate I/O signal lines from the Main Circuit Cables or ground. | - | С |
| | A failure occurred in the Serial Converter Unit. | _ | Replace the Serial Converter Unit. | _ | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Replace the SERVO-PACK. | - | |
| | The Servomotor U, V, and W wiring is not correct. | Check the wiring of the Servomotor's Main Circuit Cables. | Make sure that there are no faulty contacts in the wiring for the Servomotor and encoder. | - | |
| d00h: Position Devia- | The position command speed is too fast. | Reduce the position command speed and try operating the SER-VOPACK. | Reduce the position reference speed or the reference acceleration rate, or reconsider the electronic gear ratio. | *1 | |
| tion Overflow (The setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Excessive Position Error Alarm Level) was exceeded by the position deviation while the servo was ON.) | The acceleration of the position reference is too high. | Reduce the reference acceleration and try operating the SERVO-PACK. | Reduce the acceleration of the position reference using an EtherCAT command. | _ | С |
| | The setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level) is too low for the operating conditions. | Check the setting of Pn520 (2520h) to see if it is appropriate. | Optimize the setting of Pn520 (2520h). | *1 | O |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | ed on next r | |

-

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
|--|---|--|---|--------------|-----------|
| d01h: Position Devia- tion Overflow Alarm at Servo ON | The servo was turned ON after the position deviation exceeded the setting of Pn526 (2526h) (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level at Servo ON) while the servo was OFF. | Check the position deviation while the servo is OFF. | Optimize the setting of Pn526 (2526h). | *1 | С |
| d02h: Position Deviation Overflow Alarm for Speed Limit at Servo ON | If position deviation remains in the deviation counter, the setting of Pn529 (2529h) (Speed Limit Level at Servo ON) will limit the speed when the servo is turned ON. This alarm occurs if a position reference is input and the setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level) is exceeded. | _ | Optimize the setting of Pn520 (2520h). Or, set Pn529 (2529h) to an appropriate value. | *1 | С |
| d10h: Motor-Load | The motor direction and external encoder installation orientation are backward. | Check the motor direction and the external encoder installation orientation. | Install the external encoder in the opposite direction, or change the setting of Pn002 (2002h) = n.XDDD (External Encoder Usage) to reverse the direction. | *1 | C |
| Position Devia- tion Overflow | There is an error in the connection between the load (e.g., stage) and external encoder coupling. | Check the coupling of the external encoder. | Check the mechanical coupling. | - | |
| E00h: EtherCAT Mod- ule Interface Ini- tialization Timeout Error | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Replace the SERVO-PACK. | - | С |
| E02h: EtherCAT Inter- nal Synchroniza- tion Error 1 | The EtherCAT transmission cycle fluctuated. | _ | Remove the cause of transmission cycle fluctuation at the host controller. | - | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | ed on next r | С |

Continued from previous page.

| | | | Continued fro | in previous p | lage. |
|---|--|--|--|---------------|-----------|
| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
| E03h: EtherCAT Mod- ule Interface Communica- tions Data Error | Noise caused an error in communications between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT Network Module. | _ | Implement countermea- sures against noise. | - | С |
| tions Data Enoi | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Replace the SERVO- PACK. | | |
| | There is a faulty con- nection between the SERVOPACK and the Feedback Option Module. | Check the connection between the SERVO-PACK and the Feedback Option Module. | Correctly connect the Feedback Option Module. | - | |
| E72h: Feedback Option Module Detection Failure | The Feedback Option Module was disconnected. | _ | Reset the Option Module configuration error and turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. | *1 | С |
| | A failure occurred in the Feedback Option Module. | _ | Replace the Feedback Option Module. | - | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | Replace the SERVO- PACK. | _ | 1 |
| E75h: | A failure occurred in the Feedback Option Module. | _ | Replace the Feedback Option Module. | _ | |
| Unsupported Feedback Option Module Alarm | An unsupported Feedback Option Module was con- nected. | Refer to the catalog for the connected Feed- back Option Module or the SERVOPACK man- ual. | Connect a supported Feedback Option Mod- ule. | - | С |
| EA0h: Command- Option IF Servo Unit Initial Error | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Replace the SERVO- PACK. | - | С |
| EA1h: Command- Option IF Mem- ory Check Error | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | Replace the SERVO-PACK. | _ | С |
| EA2h: Command- Option IF Servo Synchronization Error | Fluctuation in the EtherCAT communications synchronization timing (Sync0) caused the synchronization timing in the SERVOPACK to fluctuate. | _ | Turn the power supply OFF and ON again and re-establish communications. | - | С |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Repair or replace the SERVOPACK. | - | |
| EA3h: Command- Option IF Servo | Noise caused an error in communications in the SERVO-PACK. | - | Implement countermeasures against noise. | - | С |
| Data Error | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Replace the SERVO-PACK. | _ | |

Continued from previous page.

| | | | Continued from | in brevious b | age. |
|--|--|---|---|---------------|-----------|
| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
| Eb1h: Safety Function Signal Input Tim- ing Error | The delay between activation of the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 input signals for the HWBB was ten second or longer. | Measure the time delay between the / HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals. | The output signal circuits or devices for / HWBB1 and /HWBB2 or the SERVOPACK input signal circuits may be faulty. Alternatively, the input signal cables may be disconnected. Check to see if any of these items are faulty or have been disconnected. | - | С |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Replace the SERVO-PACK. | _ | |
| EC8h: Gate Drive Error 1 (An error occurred in the gate drive cir- cuit.) EC9h: Gate Drive Error 2 (An error occurred in the gate drive cir- cuit.) | - A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - | С |
| Ed1h: Command Exe- cution Timeout | A timeout error occurred for an EtherCAT command. | Check the Servomotor or Actuator status when the command is executed. | Execute the Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) only when the Servomotor or Actuator is not operating. | - | С |
| F10h: | The three-phase power supply wiring is not correct. | Check the power supply wiring. | Make sure that the power supply is correctly wired. | *1 | |
| Power Supply Line Open Phase (The voltage was low for more than one | The three-phase power supply is unbalanced. | Measure the voltage for each phase of the three-phase power supply. | Balance the power supply by changing phases. | _ | C |
| second for phase R, S, or T when the main power supply was ON.) | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - | C |
| FL-1:*4 System Alarm FL-2:*4 System Alarm FL-3:*4 System Alarm FL-4:*4 System Alarm FL-5:*4 System Alarm FL-6:*4 System Alarm | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | _ | С |

Continued from previous page.

| Alarm Code: Alarm Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | Inquiries |
|---|--|------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|
| CPF00: Digital Operator | There is a faulty connection between the Digital Operator and the SERVOPACK. | Check the connector contact. | Disconnect the connector and insert it again. Or, replace the cable. | _ | С |
| Communica- tions Error 1 | A malfunction was caused by noise. | _ | Keep the Digital Operator or the cable away from sources of noise. | - | |
| CPF01: Digital Operator Communica- tions Error 2 | A failure occurred in the Digital Operator. | - | Disconnect the Digital Operator and then con- nect it again. If the alarm still occurs, the Digital Operator may be faulty. Replace the Digital Operator. | - | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK. | - | С |

^{*1.} Refer to the following manual for details.

 Σ -7-Series Σ -7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

*2. Detection Conditions

If either of the following conditions is detected, an alarm will occur.

• Pn533 [min⁻¹]
$$\times \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{6 \times 10^5} \le 1$$

• Maximum motor speed [min⁻¹]
$$\times$$
 Encoder resolution
Approx. 3.66 \times 10¹² \ge 1

^{*3.} The SERVOPACK will fail if the External Regenerative Resistor or Regenerative Resistor Unit is connected while the jumper is connected between the B2 and B3 terminals.

^{*4.} These alarms are not stored in the alarm history. They are only displayed on the panel display.

3.2 Warning Displays

To check a warning that occurs in the SERVOPACK, use one of the following methods. Warnings are displayed to warn you before an alarm occurs.

| Panel display on SERVOPACK | If there is a warning, the code will be displayed one character at a time, as shown below. Example: Alarm A.910 Status display Not lit. Not lit. Not lit. Not lit. Not lit. Not lit. | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Digital Operator | The warning code is displayed. | | |
| Statusword (6041h) | Bit 7 (warning) in the statusword will change to 1. (Bit 7 is 0 during normal operation.) | | |
| Error code (603Fh) | A current warning code is stored in <i>error code</i> (603Fh). | | |
| Emergency message | The Controller is notified of any warning that occurs. (Notification may not be possible if EtherCAT communications are unstable.) | | |

This next section provides a list of warnings and the causes of and corrections for warnings.

3.2.1 List of Warnings

The warning table gives the warning name and warning meaning in order of the warning codes.

| Warning Code | Warning Name | Meaning |
|-----------------|---|--|
| 900h | Position Deviation Overflow | The position deviation exceeded the percentage set with the following formula: (Pn520 (2520h) × Pn51E (251Eh)/100) |
| 901h | Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON | The position deviation when the servo was turned ON exceeded the percentage set with the following formula: (Pn526 (2526h) × Pn528 (2528h)/100) |
| 910h | Overload | This warning occurs before an overload alarm (A.710 or A.720) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur. |
| 911h | Vibration | Abnormal vibration was detected during motor operation. The detection level is the same as A.520. Set whether to output an alarm or a warning by setting Pn310 (2310h) (Vibration Detection Switch). |
| 912h | Internal Temperature Warning 1 (Control Board Temperature Error) | The surrounding temperature of the control PCB is abnormal. |
| 913h | Internal Temperature Warning 2 (Power Board Temperature Error) | The surrounding temperature of the power PCB is abnormal. |
| 920h | Regenerative Overload | This warning occurs before an A.320 alarm (Regenerative Overload) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur. |
| 921h | Dynamic Brake Over- load | This warning occurs before an A.731 alarm (Dynamic Brake Overload) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur. |
| 923h | SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped | The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped. |
| 930h | Absolute Encoder Bat- tery Error | This warning occurs when the voltage of absolute encoder's battery is low. |

3.2.1 List of Warnings

Continued from previous page.

| Warning Code | Warning Name | Meaning |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 971h | Undervoltage | This warning occurs before an A.410 alarm (Undervoltage) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur. |
| 9A0h | Overtravel | Overtravel was detected while the servo was ON. |
| 9b0h | Preventative Mainte- nance Warning | One of the consumable parts has reached the end of its service life. |

Note: Use Pn008 (2008h) = n.□X□□ (Warning Detection Selection) to control warning detection. However, the following warnings are not affected by the setting of Pn008 (2008h) = n.□X□□, and other parameter settings are required in addition to Pn008 = n.□X□□.

| Warning | Parameters That Must Be Set to Select Warning Detection | Reference |
|---------|---|-----------|
| 911h | Pn310 (2310h) = n.□□□X (Vibration Detection Selection) | * |
| 930h | Pn008 (2008h) = n.□□□X (Low Battery Voltage Alarm/Warning Selection) | * |
| 971h | Pn008 (2008h) = n.□□□X (Low Battery Voltage Alarm/Warning Selection) (Not affected by the setting of Pn008 (2008h) = n.□X□□.) | page 4-3 |
| 9A0h | Pn00D (200Dh) = n.X□□□ (Overtravel Warning Detection Selection) (Not affected by the setting of Pn008 (2008h) = n.□X□□.) | * |
| 9b0h | Pn00F (200Fh) = n.□□□X (Preventative Maintenance Warning Selection) | * |

^{*} Refer to the following manual for details.

Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

3.2.2 Troubleshooting Warnings

The following warning table gives the warning name, cause, confirmation method, correction, reference, and inquiry location in order of the alarm numbers.

Warning Inquiry Locations

Warnings are classified in the following three groups. The inquiry location depends on the warning group.

Contact the specified inquiry location if you cannot solve a problem with the corrections given in the table.

- A: Warning Group: Motor and Encoder Warnings Inquiries: Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.
- B: Warning Group: Motor, Encoder, and SERVOPACK Warnings Inquiries: Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. or your Yaskawa representative
- C: Warning Group: SERVOPACK Warnings Inquiries: Your Yaskawa representative

Warning Troubleshooting Table

| _ | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|-----------|
| Warning Number: Warning Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Refer- ence | Inquiries |
| | The Servomotor U, V, and W wiring is not correct. | Check the wiring of the Servomotor's Main Circuit Cables. | Make sure that there are no faulty connections in the wiring for the Servomotor and encoder. | - | |
| | A SERVOPACK gain is too low. | Check the SERVO- PACK gains. | Increase the servo gain, e.g., by using autotuning without a host reference. | * | |
| | The acceleration of the position reference is too high. | Reduce the reference acceleration and try operating the SERVO-PACK. | Reduce the acceleration of the position reference using an EtherCAT com- mand. | - | |
| 900h: Position Deviation Overflow | The excessive position deviation alarm level (Pn520 (2520h) × Pn51E (251Eh)/100) is too low for the operating conditions. | Check excessive position deviation alarm level (Pn520 (2520h) × Pn51E (251Eh)/100) to see if it is set to an appropriate value. | Optimize the settings of Pn520 (2520h) and Pn51E (251Eh). | * | С |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVO-PACK. | _ | Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | |
| 901h: Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON | The position deviation when the servo was turned ON exceeded the percentage set with the follow- ing formula: (Pn526 (2526h) × Pn528 (2528h)/ 100) | _ | Optimize the setting of Pn528 (2528h) (Excessive Position Error Warning Level at Servo ON). | - | С |

3.2.2 Troubleshooting Warnings

Continued from previous page.

| | | | Oortinaca non | - p p | - 3 - |
|---|---|--|--|----------------|-----------|
| Warning Number: Warning Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Refer- ence | Inquiries |
| | The wiring is not correct or there is a faulty connection in the motor or encoder wiring. | Check the wiring. | Make sure that the Servo- motor and encoder are correctly wired. | - | |
| 910h: | Operation was performed that exceeded the overload protection characteristics. | Check the motor over- load characteristics and Run command. | Consider the following: Reconsider the load and operating conditions. Select a Servomotor or Actuator again. | - | |
| Overload (warning before an A.710 or A.720 alarm occurs) | An excessive load was applied during operation because the Actuator was not driven because of mechanical problems. | Check the operation reference and motor speed. | Remove the mechanical problem. | - | В |
| | The overload warning level (Pn52B (252Bh)) is not suitable. | Check that the over- load warning level (Pn52B (252Bh)) is suitable. | Set a suitable overload warning level (Pn52B (252Bh)). | * | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVO-PACK. | _ | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER-VOPACK. | _ | |
| | Abnormal vibration was detected during Servomotor or Actuator operation. | Check for abnormal Servomotor or Actua- tor noise, and check the speed and torque waveforms during operation. | Reduce the motor speed. Or, reduce the servo gain with custom tuning. | * | |
| 911h: Vibration | The setting of Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is greater than the actual moment of inertia or was greatly changed. | Check the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio. | Correct the setting of Pn103 (2103h). | * | С |
| | The vibration detection level (Pn312 (2312h)) is not suitable. | Check that the vibration detection level (Pn312 (2312h)) is suitable. | Set a suitable vibration detection level (Pn312 (2312h)). | * | |

Continued from previous page.

| | | | Continued from | i bievious k | Jaye. |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|-----------|
| Warning Number: Warning Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Refer- ence | Inquiries |
| | The surrounding temperature is too high. | Check the surrounding temperature using a thermometer. Or, check the operating status with the SER-VOPACK installation environment monitor. | Decrease the surrounding temperature by improving the SERVOPACK installation conditions. | * | |
| 010h. | An overload alarm was reset by turning OFF the power supply too many times. | Check the alarm display to see if there is an overload alarm. | Change the method for resetting the alarm. | - | |
| 912h: Internal Tempera- ture Warning 1 (Control Board Temperature Error) | There was an excessive load or operation was performed that exceeded the regenerative processing capacity. | Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load during operation, and use the regenerative load ratio to check the regenerative processing capacity. | Reconsider the load and operating conditions. | - | С |
| | The SERVO- PACK installation orientation is not correct or there is insufficient space around the SER- VOPACK. | Check the SERVO- PACK installation con- ditions. | Install the SERVOPACK according to specifications. | * | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVO-PACK. | _ | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER-VOPACK. | _ | |
| | The surrounding temperature is too high. | Check the surrounding temperature using a thermometer. Or, check the operating status with the SER-VOPACK installation environment monitor. | Decrease the surrounding temperature by improving the SERVOPACK installation conditions. | * | |
| 040 | An overload alarm was reset by turning OFF the power sup- ply too many times. | Check the alarm display to see if there is an overload alarm. | Change the method for resetting the alarm. | - | |
| 913h: Internal Tempera- ture Warning 2 (Power Board Tem- perature Error) | There was an excessive load or operation was performed that exceeded the regenerative processing capacity. | Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load during operation, and use the regenerative load ratio to check the regenerative processing capacity. | Reconsider the load and operating conditions. | _ | С |
| | The SERVO- PACK installation orientation is not correct or there is insufficient space around the SER- VOPACK. | Check the SERVO- PACK installation con- ditions. | Install the SERVOPACK according to specifications. | * | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVO-PACK. | _ | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER-VOPACK. | - | |

3.2.2 Troubleshooting Warnings

Continued from previous page.

| | | | Continued from | i previous p | age. |
|---|--|---|--|-------------------|-----------|
| Warning Number: Warning Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Refer- ence | Inquiries |
| 920h: Regenerative Overload (warning before an A.320 alarm occurs) | The power supply voltage exceeded the specified range. | Measure the power supply voltage. | Set the power supply voltage within the specified range. | - | |
| | There is insufficient external regenerative resistance, regenerative resistor capacity, or SERVOPACK capacity, or there has been a continuous regeneration state. | Check the operating conditions and capacity again. | Change the regenerative resistance value, regenerative resistance capacity, or SERVOPACK capacity. Recheck the operating conditions. | page 2-18 | В |
| | There was a continuous regeneration state because a negative load was continuously applied. | Check the load applied to the Servomotor or Actuator during operation. | Reconsider the system including the servo, machine, and operating conditions. | - | |
| | The Servomotor or Actuator was rotated by an external force. | Check the operation status. | Implement measures to ensure that the Servomotor or Actuator will not be rotated by an external force. | - | |
| 921h: Dynamic Brake Overload (warning before an A.731 alarm occurs) | When the Servo- motor or Actua- tor was stopped with the dynamic brake, the rota- tional or linear kinetic energy exceeded the capacity of the dynamic brake resistor. | Check the power consumed by the DB resistor to see how frequently the DB is being used. | Reconsider the following: Reduce the Servomotor or Actuator command speed. Decrease the moment of inertia or mass. Reduce the frequency of stopping with the dynamic brake. | - | В |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVO-PACK. | - | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER-VOPACK. | _ | |
| 923h: SERVOPACK Built- in Fan Stopped | The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped. | Check for foreign matter inside the SERVO-PACK. | Remove foreign matter from the SERVOPACK. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. | - | С |
| 930h: Absolute Encoder Battery Error (The absolute encoder battery voltage was lower than the | The battery connection is faulty or a battery is not connected. | Check the battery connection. | Correct the battery connection. | * | |
| | The battery voltage is lower than the specified value. | Measure the battery voltage. | Replace the battery. | * | В |
| specified level.) | A failure occurred in the SERVO-PACK. | _ | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER-VOPACK. | - ed on next n | |

| Warning Number: Warning Name | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Refer- ence | Inquiries |
|---|--|--|--|----------------|-----------|
| | For a 200-V SERVOPACK, the AC power supply voltage dropped below 140 V. | Measure the power supply voltage. | Set the power supply voltage within the specified range. | - | |
| 0741 | The power supply voltage dropped during operation. | Measure the power supply voltage. | Increase the power supply capacity. | - | |
| 971h: Undervoltage | A momentary power interruption occurred. | Measure the power supply voltage. | If you have changed the setting of Pn509 (2509h) (Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time), decrease the setting. | * | С |
| | The SERVO- PACK fuse is blown out. | _ | Replace the SERVOPACK and connect a reactor. | * | |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVO-PACK. | _ | The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER-VOPACK. | _ | |
| 9A0h: Overtravel (Over- travel status was detected.) | Overtravel was detected while the servo was ON. | Check the status of the overtravel signals on the input signal monitor. | Even if an overtravel signal is not shown by the input signal monitor, momentary overtravel may have been detected. Take the following precautions. Do not specify movements that would cause overtravel from the host controller. Check the wiring of the overtravel signals. Implement countermeasures against noise. | * | С |
| 9b0h: Preventative Main- tenance Warning | One of the consumable parts has reached the end of its service life. | _ | Replace the part. Contact your Yaskawa representative for replacement. | * | С |

^{*} Refer to the following manual for details.

Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

3.3

Troubleshooting Based on the Operation and Conditions of the Servomotor or Actuator

This section provides troubleshooting based on the operation and conditions of the Servomotor or Actuator, including causes and corrections.

| Problem | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|--|--|---|--|-----------|
| | The control power supply is not turned ON. | Measure the voltage between control power supply terminals. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Correct the wiring so that the control power supply is turned ON. | - |
| | The main circuit power supply is not turned ON. | Measure the voltage across the main circuit power input terminals. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Correct the wiring so that the main circuit power supply is turned ON. | - |
| | The I/O signal connector (CN1) pins are not wired correctly or are disconnected. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the wiring condition of the I/O signal connector (CN1) pins. | Correct the wiring of the I/O signal connector (CN1) pins. | *1 |
| | The wiring for the Servomotor Main Circuit Cables or Encoder Cable is disconnected. | Check the wiring conditions. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Wire the cable correctly. | _ |
| Servomotor or Actuator Does Not Start | There is an overload on the Servomotor or Actuator. | Operate the Servomotor or Actuator with no load and check the load status. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Reduce the load or replace the Servomotor or Actuator with a Servomotor or Actuator with a larger capacity. | - |
| | There is a mistake in the input signal allocations (Pn50A (250Ah), Pn50B (250Bh), Pn511 (2511h), and Pn516 (2516h)). | Check the input signal allocations (Pn50A (250Ah), Pn50B (250Bh), Pn511 (2511h), Pn516 (2516h)). | Correctly allocate the input signals (Pn50A (250Ah), Pn50B (250Bh), Pn511 (2511h), Pn516 (2516h)). | *1 |
| | The Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) was not sent. | Make sure the Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) is set to Operation Enabled. | Set the correct value for the Servo ON command (Enable Operation com- mand). | _ |
| | The torque limit reference is too small. | Check the torque limit reference. | Increase the torque limit reference. | _ |
| | The operation mode is not set. | Check to see if modes of operation (6060h) is set. | Set modes of operation (6060h) correctly. | - |
| | A software limit is active. | Check to see if the target position exceeds a software limit. | Specify a target position that is within the software limits. | _ |
| | EtherCAT communications are not established. | Check to see if the Ether- CAT indicator shows the Operational state. | Place the EtherCAT communications in the Operational state. | _ |
| | The P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) or N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal is still OFF. | Check the P-OT and N-OT signals. | Turn ON the P-OT and N-OT signals. | *1 |

3

Continued from previous page.

| Problem | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|--|---|--|--|-----------|
| | The safety input signals (/HWBB1 or /HWBB2) were not turned ON. | Check the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 input signals. | Turn ON the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 input signals. If you are not using the safety function, connect the Safety Jumper Connector (provided as an accessory) to CN8. | *1 |
| Servomotor or Actuator Does Not Start | The FSTP (Forced Stop Input) signal is still OFF. | Check the FSTP signal. | Turn ON the FSTP signal. If you will not use the function to force the motor to stop, set Pn516 (2516h) = n.□□□X (FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal Allocation) to disable the signal. | *1 |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Replace the SERVO-PACK. | - |
| Servomotor or Actuator Moves | There is a mistake in the Servomotor wiring. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the wiring. | Wire the Servomotor correctly. | _ |
| Instanta- neously, and Then Stops | There is a mistake in the encoder wiring. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the wiring. | Wire the cable correctly. | _ |
| Servomotor or Actuator Operation Is Unstable | There is a faulty connection in the Servomotor wiring. | The connector connections for the power line (U, V, and W phases) and the encoder may be unstable. Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the wiring. | Tighten any loose terminals or connectors and correct the wiring. | - |
| Servomotor or Actuator Moves with- out a Refer- ence Input | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Replace the SERVO-PACK. | - |

| Doneible Course | Confirmation | Continued from pre | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
| The setting of Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X (Servo OFF or Alarm Group 1 Stopping Method) is not suitable. | Check the setting of Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X. | Set Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X correctly. | - |
| The dynamic brake resistor is disconnected. | Check the moment of inertia, motor speed, and dynamic brake frequency of use. If the moment of inertia, motor speed, or dynamic brake frequency of use is excessive, the dynamic brake resistance may be disconnected. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Replace the SERVO-PACK. To prevent disconnection, reduce the load. | - |
| There was a failure in the dynamic brake drive circuit. | _ | There is a defective component in the dynamic brake circuit. Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Replace the SERVO-PACK. | - |
| The Servomotor or Actuator vibrated considerably while performing the tuningless function with the default settings. | Check the waveform of the motor speed. | Reduce the load so that the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio is within the allowable value, or increase the load level or reduce the rigidity level in the tuning-less level settings. If the situation is not improved, disable the tuning-less function (i.e., set Pn170 (2170h) to n.□□□0) and execute autotuning either with or without a host reference. | *1 |
| The machine mounting is not secure. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the mounting state of the Actuator. | Tighten the mounting screws. | - |
| The machine mounting is | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if there is misalignment in the coupling. | Align the coupling. | - |
| TIOL SCOULG. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if the coupling is balanced. | Balance the coupling. | - |
| The bearings are defective. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check for noise and vibration around the bearings. | Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. | - |
| There is a vibration source at the driven machine. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check for any foreign matter, damage, or deformation in the machine's moving parts. | Consult with the machine manufacturer. | - |
| | The Servomotor or Actuator vibrated considerably while performing the tuningless function with the default settings. The machine mounting is not secure. The bearings are defective. There is a vibration source | The setting of Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X (Servo OFF or Alarm Group 1 Stopping Method) is not suitable. Check the moment of inertia, motor speed, and dynamic brake frequency of use. If the moment of inertia, motor speed, and dynamic brake frequency of use is excessive, the dynamic brake drive circuit. There was a failure in the dynamic brake drive circuit. There was a failure in the dynamic brake drive circuit. There was a failure in the dynamic brake drive circuit. There was a failure in the dynamic brake drive circuit. The servomotor or Actuator vibrated considerably while performing the tuningless function with the default settings. The machine mounting is not secure. Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the mounting state of the Actuator. Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if there is misalignment in the coupling. Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if the coupling is balanced. Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if the coupling is balanced. Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if the coupling is balanced. Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check for noise and vibration around the bearings. Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check for noise and vibration around the bearings. | The setting of Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X correctly. Check the setting of Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X correctly. Check the moment of inertia, motor speed, and dynamic brake resistance may be disconnected. The dynamic brake resistor is disconnected. There was a failure in the dynamic brake frequency of use is excessive, the dynamic brake circuit. There is a defective component in the dynamic brake circuit. Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Replace the SERVO-PACK. Reduce the load so that the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio is within the allowable value, or increase the load level or reduce the rigidity level in the turning-less function (i.e., set Pn170 (2170h) to the servo system. Check the mounting state of the Actuator. Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if there is misalignment in the coupling. Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if there is misalignment in the coupling is balanced. Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to render the coupling. Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to render the coupling. Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to render the coupling. Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to render the coupling serves. The bearings are defective. There is a vibration source at the driven machine. |

| Continued from previous | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|-----------|
| Problem | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
| | Noise interference occurred because of incorrect I/O signal cable specifications. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the I/O signal cables to see if they satisfy specifications. Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened twisted-pair cables with conductors of at least 0.12 mm ² (stranded wire). | Use cables that satisfy the specifications. | - |
| | Noise interference occurred because an I/O signal cable is too long. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the lengths of the I/O signal cables. | The I/O signal cables must be no longer than 3 m. | - |
| | Noise interference occurred because of incorrect Encoder Cable specifications. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the Encoder Cable to see if it satisfies specifications. Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened twisted-pair cables with conductors of at least 0.12 mm ² (stranded wire). | Use cables that satisfy the specifications. | - |
| | Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is too long. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the length of the Encoder Cable. | The Encoder Cable must be no longer than 20 m. | - |
| Abnormal Noise from Servomotor | Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is damaged. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the Encoder Cable to see if it is pinched or the sheath is damaged. | Replace the Encoder Cable and correct the cable installation envi- ronment. | - |
| or Actua- tor* ² | The Encoder Cable was subjected to excessive noise interference. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if the Encoder Cable is bundled with a high-current line or installed near a high-current line. | Correct the cable layout so that no surge is applied by high-current lines. | - |
| | There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor or Actuator side, such as a welder. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if the machines are correctly grounded. | Properly ground the machines to separate them from the FG of the encoder. | - |
| | There is a SERVOPACK pulse counting error due to noise. | Check to see if there is noise interference on the signal line from the encoder. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Implement countermeasures against noise for the encoder wiring. | - |
| | The encoder was subjected to excessive vibration or shock. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if vibration from the machine occurred. Check the Servomotor or Actuator installation (mounting surface precision, securing state, and alignment). | Reduce machine vibration. Or, improve the mounting state of the Servomotor or Actuator. | - |
| | A failure occurred in the encoder. | _ | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. | - |

| Problem | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|--|--|--|-----------|
| Servomotor or Actuator Vibrates at Frequency of Approx. 200 Hz to 400 Hz. | The servo gains are not balanced. | Check to see if the servo gains have been correctly tuned. | Perform autotuning without a host reference. | *1 |
| | The setting of Pn100 (2100h) (Speed Loop Gain) is too high. | Check the setting of Pn100 (2100h). The default setting is Kv = 40.0 Hz. | Set Pn100 (2100h) to an appropriate value. | - |
| | The setting of Pn102 (2102h) (Position Loop Gain) is too high. | Check the setting of Pn102 (2102h). The default setting is Kp = 40.0/s. | Set Pn102 (2102h) to an appropriate value. | - |
| | The setting of Pn101 (2101h) (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant) is not appropriate. | Check the setting of Pn101 (2101h). The default setting is Ti = 20.0 ms. | Set Pn101 (2101h) to an appropriate value. | - |
| | The setting of Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio or Mass Ratio) is not appropriate. | Check the setting of Pn103 (2103h). | Set Pn103 (2103h) to an appropriate value. | - |
| Large Motor Speed Overshoot on Starting and Stop- ping | The servo gains are not balanced. | Check to see if the servo gains have been correctly tuned. | Perform autotuning without a host reference. | *1 |
| | The setting of Pn100 (2100h) (Speed Loop Gain) is too high. | Check the setting of Pn100 (2100h). The default setting is Kv = 40.0 Hz. | Set Pn100 (2100h) to an appropriate value. | _ |
| | The setting of Pn102 (2102h) (Position Loop Gain) is too high. | Check the setting of Pn102 (2102h). The default setting is Kp = 40.0/s. | Set Pn102 (2102h) to an appropriate value. | _ |
| | The setting of Pn101 (2101h) (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant) is not appropriate. | Check the setting of Pn101 (2101h). The default setting is Ti = 20.0 ms. | Set Pn101 (2101h) to an appropriate value. | _ |
| | The setting of Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio or Mass Ratio) is not appropriate. | Check the setting of Pn103 (2103h). | Set Pn103 (2103h) to an appropriate value. | _ |
| | The torque reference is saturated. | Check the waveform of the torque reference. | Use the mode switch. | _ |

3

Continued from previous page.

| Problem | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Continued from pre | Reference |
|--|---|---|---|-------------|
| 1 TODIETTI | 1 Ossible Cause | Turn OFF the power sup- | Correction | rielelelice |
| Absolute Encoder Position Deviation Error (The position that was saved in the host con- troller when the power was turned OFF is dif- ferent from the posi- tion when the power was next turned ON.) | Noise interference occurred because of incorrect Encoder Cable specifications. | ply to the servo system. Make sure that the rotary or Linear Encoder Cable satisfies the specifications. Use a shielded twisted-pair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with a conductors of at least 0.12 mm ² . | Use cables that satisfy the specifications. | - |
| | Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is too long. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the length of the Encoder Cable. | The Encoder Cable must be no longer than 20 m. | - |
| | Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is damaged. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the Encoder Cable to see if it is pinched or the sheath is damaged. | Replace the Encoder Cable and correct the cable installation envi- ronment. | - |
| | The Encoder Cable was subjected to excessive noise interference. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if the Encoder Cable is bundled with a high-current line or installed near a high-current line. | Correct the cable layout so that no surge is applied by high-current lines. | - |
| | There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor or Actuator side, such as a welder. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if the machines are correctly grounded. | Properly ground the machines to separate them from the FG of the encoder. | - |
| | There is a SERVOPACK pulse counting error due to noise. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if there is noise interference on the signal line from the encoder. | Implement countermeasures against noise for the encoder wiring. | - |
| | The encoder was subjected to excessive vibration or shock. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if vibration from the machine occurred. Check the Servomotor or Actuator installation (mounting surface precision, securing state, and alignment). | Reduce machine vibration. Or, improve the mounting state of the Servomotor or Actuator. | - |
| | A failure occurred in the encoder. | _ | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. | - |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | _ | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Replace the SERVO-PACK. | - |

| | | Continued from previo | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Problem | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference | | | | |
| Absolute Encoder Position | | Check the error detection section of the host controller. | Correct the error detection section of the host controller. | - | | | | |
| Deviation Error (The position that was saved in | Host Controller Multiturn Data or Absolute Encoder | Check to see if the host controller is executing data parity checks. | Perform parity checks for the multiturn data or absolute encoder posi- tion data. | - | | | | |
| the host con- troller when the power was turned OFF is differ- ent from the position when the power was next turned ON.) | Position Data Reading Error | Check for noise interference in the cable between the SERVO-PACK and the host controller. | Implement countermea- sures against noise and then perform parity checks again for the multiturn data or abso- lute encoder position data. | - | | | | |
| | The multiturn limit settings do not agree between the host controller and Pn205. | Check the multiturn limit settings on the host controller and in Pn205. | Set the same the multi- turn limit setting on the host controller and in Pn205. | *1 | | | | |
| | | Check the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals. | Correct the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals. | - | | | | |
| | The P-OT/N-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit or Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal was input. | Check the operating condition of the overtravel limit switches. | Make sure that the over- travel limit switches operate correctly. | _ | | | | |
| | | Check the wiring of the overtravel limit switches. | Correct the wiring of the overtravel limit switches. | *1 | | | | |
| | | Check the settings of the overtravel input signal allocations (Pn50A/Pn50B). | Set the parameters to correct values. | *1 | | | | |
| | | Check for fluctuation in the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals. | Eliminate fluctuation from the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals. | - | | | | |
| | The P-OT/N-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit or Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal malfunctioned. | Check to see if the operation of the overtravel limit switches is unstable. | Stabilize the operating condition of the over-travel limit switches. | _ | | | | |
| Overtravel Occurred | | Check the wiring of the overtravel limit switches (e.g., check for cable damage and loose screws). | Correct the wiring of the overtravel limit switches. | - | | | | |
| | There is a mistake in the allocation of the P-OT or N-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit or Reverse Drive Prohibit) | Check to see if the P-OT signal is allocated in Pn50A (250Ah) = n.X□□□. | If another signal is allocated in Pn50A (250Ah) =n.X□□□, allocate the P-OT signal instead. | *1 | | | | |
| | signal in Pn50A (250Ah) = $n.X\Box\Box\Box$ or Pn50B (250Bh) = $n.\Box\Box\BoxX$. | Check to see if the N-OT signal is allocated in Pn50B (250Bh) = n.□□□X. | If another signal is allocated in Pn50B (250Bh) =n.□□□X, allocate the N-OT signal instead. | - 1 | | | | |
| | The selection of the Servo- motor stopping method is | Check the servo OFF stopping method set in Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X or Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□X□. | Select a Servomotor stopping method other than coasting to a stop. | *1 | | | | |
| | not correct. | Check the torque control stopping method set in Pn001 (2001h) = $n.\Box\Box\BoxX$ or Pn001 (2001h) = $n.\Box\BoxX\Box$. | Select a Servomotor stopping method other than coasting to a stop. | | | | | |

| Problem | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|-----------|
| Improper Stop Posi- | The limit switch position and dog length are not appropriate. | _ | Install the limit switch at the appropriate position. | _ |
| tion for Overtravel (OT) Signal | The overtravel limit switch position is too close for the coasting distance. | _ | Install the overtravel limit switch at the appropriate position. | - |
| | Noise interference occurred because of incorrect Encoder Cable specifications. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Make sure that the rotary or Linear Encoder Cable satisfies the specifications. Use a shielded twisted-pair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with a conductors of at least 0.12 mm ² . | Use cables that satisfy the specifications. | - |
| | Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is too long. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the length of the Encoder Cable. | The Encoder Cable must be no longer than 20 m. | _ |
| | Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is damaged. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the Encoder Cable to see if it is pinched or the sheath is damaged. | Replace the Encoder Cable and correct the cable installation envi- ronment. | - |
| | The Encoder Cable was subjected to excessive noise interference. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if the Encoder Cable is bundled with a high-current line or installed near a high-current line. | Correct the cable layout so that no surge is applied by high-current lines. | _ |
| Position Deviation (without Alarm) | There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor or Actuator side, such as a welder. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if the machines are correctly grounded. | Properly ground the machines to separate them from the FG of the encoder. | - |
| | The encoder was subjected to excessive vibration or shock. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if vibration from the machine occurred. Check the Servomotor or Actuator installation (mounting surface precision, securing state, and alignment). | Reduce machine vibration. Or, improve the mounting state of the Servomotor or Actuator. | - |
| | The coupling between the machine and Servomotor or machine and Actuator is not suitable. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if position offset occurs at the coupling between machine and Servomotor or machine and Actuator. | Correctly secure the coupling between the machine and Servomotor or machine and Actuator. | - |
| | Noise interference occurred because of incorrect I/O signal cable specifications. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the I/O signal cables to see if they satisfy specifications. Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened twisted-pair cables with conductors of at least 0.12 mm ² (stranded wire). | Use cables that satisfy the specifications. | - |

| Problem | Possible Cause | Confirmation | Correction | Reference |
|---|--|--|--|-----------|
| Position Deviation (without Alarm) | Noise interference occurred because an I/O signal cable is too long. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the lengths of the I/O signal cables. | The I/O signal cables must be no longer than 3 m. | - |
| | An encoder fault occurred. (The pulse count does not change.) | - | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. | - |
| | A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK. | - | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Replace the SERVO-PACK. | - |
| | The surrounding air temperature is too high. | Measure the surrounding air temperature around the Servomotor or Actuator. | Reduce the surrounding air temperature to 40°C or less. | - |
| Servomotor or Actuator | The Servomotor or Actuator surface is dirty. | Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Visually check the surface for dirt. | Clean dirt, dust, and oil from the surface. | - |
| Overheated | There is an overload on the Servomotor or Actuator. | Check the load status with a monitor. | If there is an overload, reduce the load or select SERVOPACK and Servomotor or Actuator models with larger capacities. | - |

^{*1.} Refer to the following manual for details.

Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

^{*2.} Contact Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. if you cannot solve a problem with the corrections given in the table.

Parameter and Object Lists

4

This chapter provides information on parameters and objects.

| 4.1 | List of Parameters 4-2 |
|-----|--|
| | 4.1.1Interpreting the Parameter Lists4-24.1.2List of Parameters4-3 |
| 4.2 | Object List |
| 4.3 | SDO Abort Code List 4-34 |
| 4.4 | Parameter Recording Table 4-35 |

4.1.1 Interpreting the Parameter Lists

4.1 List of Parameters

4.1.1 Interpreting the Parameter Lists

Indicates when a change to the parameter will be effective.

| | | | | | | | / | | | | | |
|------------------|------|----------------|---------------------|---|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter No. | Size | Na | ame | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classifi- cation | Refer- ence | | | |
| | 2 | Basic Function | on Selections 0 | 0000h to 10B1h | _ | 0000h | After restart | Setup | - | | | |
| Pn000 (2000h) | 2 | n.DDX | Rotation Dir | There are the following two classifications. • Setup • Tuning Refer to the following manual for details. ② Σ-7-Series Σ-7'S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55) Rotation Direction Selection 0 Use CCW as the forward direction. | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□X□□ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Rotary/Linea nected | r Servomotor Sta | rtup Selectio | n When Enco | der Is Not Con- | Refere | ence | | | |
| | | n.X□□□ | | nen an encoder i tary Servomotor. | | cted, start as | s SERVOPACK for *1 | | | | | |
| | | | 1 Re | served setting (D | o not use.) | | | | | | | |
| | | | • | | | | | | | | | |

List of Parameters 4.1.2

The following table lists the parameters.

Note: Do not change the following parameters from their default settings.

• Reserved parameters

• Parameters not given in this manual

| Parameter No. | Size | N | ame | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classifi- cation | - Refer- ence | | |
|------------------|------|---------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|--|
| | 2 | Basic Fund tions 0 | ction Selec- | 0000h to 10B1h | - | 0000h | After restart | Setup | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Rotation Dire | ection Selection | | | | Re | ference | | |
| | | n.□□□X | | e CCW as the forv | | | | | *1 | | |
| | | | 1 Us | e CW as the forwa | ard direction. | . (Reverse Ro | otation Mode) | | | | |
| Pn000 (2000h) | | n.□□X□ | Reserved pa | rameter (Do not o | hange.) | | | | | | |
| (====, | | n.□X□□ | Reserved pa | rameter (Do not o | hange.) | | | | | | |
| | | | Rotary/Linea | r Servomotor Sta | rtup Selecti | on When En | coder Is Not Co | on- Re | ference | | |
| | | n.X□□□ | | nen an encoder is i tary Servomotor. | not connect | ed, start as S | SERVOPACK for | | *1 | | |
| | | | 1 Re | served setting (Do | not use.) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | Application Selections | Function | 0000h to 1142h | - | 0000h | After restart | Setup | - | | |
| | | ' | | -1 | | | | | | | |
| | | | Matax Ctann | ing Mathad for Co | 0FF on | od Overna 1 A | Lawren | Dat | faranaa | | |
| | | | L | ing Method for Se | | • | | Re | ference | | |
| | | n.□□□X | , Sto | p the motor by the | . , , | | | ise | *1 | | |
| | | | | dynamic brake. | stop withou | ıt the dynami | c brake | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | topping Method | | 4 41 4 4 | | | ference | | |
| | | | 0 Ap | ply the dynamic br pping method set | ake or coas in Pn001 (2 | t the motor t 001h) = n.□l | o a stop (use tn □□X). | e | | | |
| D 004 | | | | celerate the motor maximum torque | | | | as | | | |
| Pn001 (2001h) | | n.□□X□ | | celerate the motor maximum torque | | | | as | *1 | | |
| | | | Decelerate the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Pn30A and then servo-lock the motor. | | | | | t in | | | |
| | | | | celerate the motor 30A and then let th | | | eleration time se | t in | | | |
| | | | Main Circuit | Power Supply AC | JDC Input S | Selection | | Re | ference | | |
| | | | | ut AC power as th d L3 terminals (do | | | | , L2, | | | |
| | | n.□X□□ | 1 and | ut DC power as th d ⊖ 2 terminals or overter or the shar | the B1 and | | . , . | - | *1 | | |
| | | n.X□□□ | Reserved pa | rameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Contin | nuod on | nevt nage | | |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | N | ame | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classifi- cation | Refer- ence | | |
|---------------|------|------------------------|---------------|---|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|--|--|
| | 2 | Application Selections | Function 2 | 0000h to 4213h | ı | 0001h | After restart | Setup | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | EtherCAT (C | CAT (CoE) Module Torque Limit Command Usage Selection | | | | | ference | | |
| | | | 0 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□□□X | 1 | Enable torque limit commands from EtherCAT (CoE). (Automatically set by the EtherCAT (CoE) Module.) | | | | | _ | | |
| | | | 2 | Reserved setting (Do not use.) | | | | | | | |
| | | | 3 | Reserved setting ([| Do not use.) | | | | | | |
| | | | EtherCAT (C | CoE) Module Speed | I Limit Com | mand Head | Selection | Re | ference | | |
| | | n.□□X□ | 0 | Disable speed limit torque control. | | | | | - | | |
| Pn002 | | | 1 | Reserved setting ([| Do not use.) | | | | | | |
| (2002h) | | | Encoder Usage | | | | | Re | ference | | |
| | | n.□X□□ | 0 | Use the encoder a | ccordina to | encoder spe | cifications. | 1.10 | | | |
| | | | 1 | Use the encoder as an incremental encoder. | | | | | *1 | | |
| | | | 2 | Use the encoder as | s a single-tu | ırn absolute e | encoder. | | | | |
| | | | l | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | coder Usage | | | | Re | ference | | |
| | | | - | Do not use an exte | | ••• | alius ati aus faus OC | 2) (/ | | | |
| | | n.XDDD | | The external encoc motor rotation. | ier moves ir | tne forward | direction for CC | ίVV | | | |
| | | | 2 | Reserved setting ([| Do not use.) | | | | *1 | | |
| | | | 1 '3 1 | The external encoc motor rotation. | ler moves ir | the reverse | direction for CC | SW | | | |
| | | | 4 | Reserved setting ([| Do not use.) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Continued from previous page. Classifi-

| Parameter No. | Size | N | ame | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classifi- cation | Refer- ence | | | |
|---------------|------|--|------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| | 2 | Application Selections | | 0000h to 105Fh | _ | 0002h | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | |
| | | | A | aita a 1 Ciana I Calaa | 1: | | | | | | | |
| | | | | nitor 1 Signal Selec | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 00 | Motor speed (1 V/1,000 min ⁻¹) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 01 | Speed reference (1 V/1,000 min ⁻¹) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 02 | Torque reference (1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 03 | Position deviation (| | , | | | | | | |
| | | | 04 | Position amplifier d | eviation (afte | er electronic | gear) (0.05 V/er | ncoder pulse | e unit) | | | |
| | | | 05 | Position reference speed (1 V/1,000 min ⁻¹) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 06 | Reserved setting (D | d setting (Do not use.) | | | | | | | |
| Pn006 | | | 07 | Load-motor positio | n deviation (| (0.01 V/refere | ence unit) | | | | | |
| | | n.□□XX | 08 | Positioning completion (positioning completed: 5 V, positioning not completed: 0 V) | | | | | | | | |
| (2006h) | | | 09 | Speed feedforward (1 V/1,000 min ⁻¹) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 0A | Torque feedforward | I (1 V/100% | rated torque |) | | | | | |
| | | | 0B | Active gain (1st gain | n: 1 V, 2nd (| gain: 2 V) | | | | | | |
| | | | 0C | Completion of position pleted: 0 V) | tion referenc | e distributior | n (completed: 5 | V, not com- | | | | |
| | | | 0D | External encoder sp | oeed (1 V/1, | 000 min ⁻¹ : va | alue at the moto | or shaft) | | | | |
| | | | 0E | Reserved setting (D | o not use.) | | | | | | | |
| | | | 0F | Reserved setting (D | o not use.) | | | | | | | |
| | | | 10 | Main circuit DC volt | tage | | | | | | | |
| | | | 11 to 5F | Reserved settings (| Do not use. |) | | | | | | |
| | | n.□X□□ | Reserved p | parameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | | | | |
| | | n.X□□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | | | | | | | | | |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | N | ame | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classifi | | |
|---------------|--|--|---|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|--|
| | 2 | Application Selections | Function 7 | 0000h to 105Fh | - | 0000h | Immediately | Setup | *1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Analog Monitor 2 Signal Selection | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 00 | Motor speed (1 V/1 | ,000 min ⁻¹) | | | | | |
| | | | 01 | Speed reference (1 | • | n ⁻¹) | | | | |
| | | | 02 | Torque reference (1 | | , | | | | |
| | | | 03 | Position deviation (| 0.05 V/refer | ence unit) | | | | |
| | | | 04 | Position amplifier d | eviation (afte | er electronic | gear) (0.05 V/er | ncoder pu | ulse unit) | |
| | | | 05 | Position reference s | speed (1 V/1 | ,000 min ⁻¹) | | | | |
| | | | 06 | Reserved setting (D | o not use.) | | | | | |
| | | | 07 | Load-motor positio | n deviation | (0.01 V/reference) | ence unit) | | | |
| Pn007 | | n.□□XX | 08 | Positioning completed: 0 V) | tion (position | ning complet | ed: 5 V, positior | ning not d | com- | |
| (2007h) | | | 09 | Speed feedforward | (1 V/1,000 | min ⁻¹) | | | | |
| | | | 0A | Torque feedforward | (1 V/100% | rated torque |) | | | |
| | | | 0B | Active gain (1st gain | | · | | | | |
| | | | 0C | Completion of position pleted: 0 V) | tion referenc | e distribution | n (completed: 5 | V, not co | om- | |
| | | | 0D | External encoder sp | peed (1 V/1, | 000 min ⁻¹ : va | alue at the moto | or shaft) | | |
| | | | 0E | Reserved setting (D | o not use.) | | | | | |
| | | | 0F | Reserved setting (D | | | | | | |
| | | | 10 | Main circuit DC volt | | | | | | |
| | | | 11 to 5F | Reserved settings (| Do not use. |) | | | | |
| | | n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.XDDD | .X□□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | Application Selections | | 0000h to 7121h | - | 4000h | After restart | Setup | _ | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Low Dotto | m. Valtaga Alama/Ma | unina Calaa | tion | | D | faranaa | |
| | | n.□□□X | | ery Voltage Alarm/Wa Output alarm (A.830) | | | | Re | eference | |
| | | 11.000 | | Output warning (A.93 | | , , | <u> </u> | | *1 | |
| | | | | | | accory vortage | | | | |
| | | | | Selection for Underv | | | | Re | eference | |
| Pn008 | | n.□□X□ | | Do not detect underv | | L.P. a. Pr. Laurana | | | | |
| (2008h) | | 11.00/0 | | Detect undervoltage Detect undervoltage | | | | | *1 | |
| | | | 2 | and Pn425 (2425h) (i | e., only in t | he SERVOPA | CK). | 2411) | | |
| | | | Warning D | etection Selection | | | | Re | eference | |
| | | n.□X□□ | 0 1 | Detect warnings. | | | | | *1 | |
| | | | 1 | Do not detect warnin | gs except fo | or A.971. | | | . 1 | |
| | n.X□□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | , | .10001700 | paramotor (Do not o | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 0 | | novt page | |

| - |
|---------------|
| Chect |
| ã. |
| 4 |
| $\overline{}$ |
| ≍ |
| |
| |
| מעת |
| _ |
| ⊆ |
| α |
| ••• |
| |
| ā |
| ₽ |
| u. |
| ⋍ |
| Ĕ |
| ⋍ |
| u |
| aramete |
| π |
| |

| Continued | from | nrovious | nage |
|-----------|---------|----------|-------|
| Continued | 1110111 | previous | page. |

| Parameter No. | Size | N | ame | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Class | | Refer- ence | | |
|------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------|------------------|-------|-------|----------------|--|--|
| | 2 | Application Selections | | 0000h to 0121h | - | 0010h | After restart | Tuni | ng | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□□□X | Reserved pa | rameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | | | | |
| | | Current Control Mode Selection | | | | | | | Refer | rence | | |
| Pn009 (2009h) | | n.□□X□ | 1 • S | SERVOPACK Models SGD7S-3R8A and -5R5A: Use current control mode 1. SERVOPACK Models SGD7S-120A, -180A, and -330A: Use current control mode 2. | | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | | Speed Detec | ction Method Sele | ction | | | | Refer | rence | | |
| | | n.□X□□ | | e speed detection | | | | | * | 1 | | |
| | | n ХППП | | | | | | | | | | |
| | n.X□□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | Application Selections | | 0000h to 1044h | - | 0001h | After restart | Setu | Jp | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Motor Stopp | oing Method for G | roup 2 Alar | ms | | | Refe | rence | | |
| | | | | oply the dynamic bopping method set | | | | ne | | | | |
| | | n.□□□X | 1 (24 | 406h) as the maxim | r to a stop using the torque set in Pn406 num torque. Use the setting of Pn001 (2001h) tatus after stopping. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | ecelerate the motor 406h) as the maxin | | | | | × | *1 | | |
| | | | 3 Pr | | the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Ah). Use the setting of Pn001 (2001h) = $n.\Box\Box\Box X$ for fiter stopping. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | ecelerate the motor 30A (230Ah) and t | | | eleration time s | et in | | | | |
| Pn00A (200Ah) | | | Stopping M | ethod for Forced S | Stops | | | | Refe | rence | | |
| (===:) | | | | pply the dynamic bopping method set | | | | ne | | | | |
| | | | 1 (24 | ecelerate the motor 406h) as the maxim n.□□□X for the st | num torque. | Use the setti | | | | | | |
| | | n.□□X□ | | ecelerate the motor 406h) as the maxin | | | | | * | *1 | | |
| | | | 3 Pr | ecelerate the motor 30A (230Ah). Use e status after stopp | the setting | | | | | | | |
| | | | | ecelerate the motor 30A (230Ah) and t | | | eleration time s | et in | | | | |
| | n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.X□□□ | Reserved pa | arameter (Do not o | change.) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Continued from previous page.

| | | | | | | | Continue | trom | previo | ous page. |
|------------------|------|----------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|----------------|
| Parameter No. | Size | 1 | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | | ssifi- ion | Refer- ence |
| | 2 | Applications Selections | n Function B | 0000h to 1121h | - | 0000h | After restart | Se | tup | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | ameter Display Se | | | | | Refere | ence |
| | | n.□□□X | | play only setup par play all parameters | | | | | *1 | |
| | - | | | ing Method for Gr | | ne | | | Refere | ance |
| D - 00D | | | | pp the motor by se | - | | e to 0. | | i teleit | Silice |
| Pn00B (200Bh) | | n.□□X□ | | ply the dynamic br pping method set | | | | е | *] | |
| | | | 2 Se | t the stopping met | nod with Pn | 00A (200Ah) | = n.□□□X. | | | |
| | | | Power Input | Selection for Thre | e-phase SE | RVOPACK | | | Refere | ence |
| | | n.□X□□ | | e a three-phase po | | • | | | *1 | |
| | | | | e a three-phase po ver supply input. | wer supply | input and as | a single-phase | | | |
| | | n.X000 | Reserved pa | rameter (Do not ch | nange.) | | | | | |
| | | | • | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | Applications Selections | n Function s C | 0000h to 0131h | - | 0000h | After restart | Se | tup | *1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Function Se | lection for Test wit | thout a Mot | or | | | | |
| | | n.□□□X | | sable tests without | | <u> </u> | | | | |
| | | | 1 En | able tests without | a motor. | | | | | |
| | | | Encoder Res | solution for Tests v | without a M | otor | | | | |
| Pn00C | | | | e 13 bits. | | | | | | |
| (200Ch) | | n.□□X□ | | e 20 bits. e 22 bits. | | | | | | |
| | | | | e 24 bits. | | | | | | |
| | | | Encoder Typ | e Selection for Te | sts without | a Motor | | | | |
| | | n.□X□□ | | e an incremental e | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 Us | e an absolute enco | oder. | | | | | |
| | | n.XDDD | Reserved pa | arameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | | |
| | | | | | I | 1 | <u> </u> | 1 | | |
| | 2 | Applications Selections | n Function s D | 0000h to 1001h | _ | 0000h | After restart | Se | tup | *1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□□□X | Reserved pa | arameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | | |
| | | n. 🗆 🗆 X 🗆 | | rameter (Do not c | | | | | | |
| Pn00D (200Dh) | | n. 🗆 X 🗆 🗆 | | arameter (Do not c | | | | | | |
| | | 11.U\U\ | , | , | , | | | | | |
| | | ~ VOOD | | Varning Detection | | | | | | |
| | | n.X□□□ | | not detect overtra | | ა. | | | | |
| | | | 1 De | toot overtraver war | 111193. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Countil | مر بم دا | 00 00 | yt page |

Δ

| Continued from | previous page. |
|----------------|----------------|

| Parameter No. | Size | | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classifi- cation | Refer- ence | | | |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| | 2 | Application Selection | on Function ns F | 0000h to 2011h | - | 0000h | After restart | Setup | _ | | | |
| | _ | | Duran and adding A | I-i-t | : C-l+:- | | | Defe | | | | |
| | n | пппх | | laintenance Warn ot detect preventa | | | vae | Refere | ence | | | |
| Pn00F | 11. | | | ct preventative ma | | | igs. | *1 | | | | |
| (200Fh) | n. | | Reserved para | meter (Do not cha | ange.) | | | | | | | |
| | n. | | Reserved para | meter (Do not cha | ange.) | | | | | | | |
| | n. | XDDD | Reserved para | meter (Do not cha | ange.) | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn021 (2021h) | 2 | Reserved not chan | d parameter (Do ge.) | - | - | 0000h | - | _ | - | | | |
| Pn022 (2022h) | 2 | Reserved not chan | d parameter (Do ge.) | _ | _ | 0000h | _ | _ | _ | | | |
| Pn040 (2040h) | 2 | Reserved not chan | d parameter (Do ge.) | - | _ | 0000h | - | - | - | | | |
| | 2 | Application Selection | on Function ns 81 | 0000h to 1111h | - | 0000h | After restart | Setup | *1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Phase-C Puls | se Output Selecti | on | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□□□X | | tput phase-C puls | | | | | | | | |
| Pn081 (2081h) | | | 1 Out | tput phase-C puls | es in both th | ne forward ai | nd reverse direc | tions. | | | | |
| (20011) | | n.□□X□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | n.XDDD Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn100 (2100h) | 2 | Speed Lo | oop Gain | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1 Hz | 400 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |
| Pn101 (2101h) | 2 | Speed Lo Time Cor | oop Integral nstant | 15 to 51,200 | 0.01 ms | 2000 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |
| Pn102 (2102h) | 2 | Position | Loop Gain | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1/s | 400 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |
| Pn103 (2103h) | 2 | Moment | of Inertia Ratio | 0 to 20,000 | 1% | 100 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |
| Pn104 (2104h) | 2 | Second S Gain | Speed Loop | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1 Hz | 400 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |
| Pn105 (2105h) | 2 | | Speed Loop Time Constant | 15 to 51,200 | 0.01 ms | 2000 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |
| Pn106 (2106h) | 2 | Second F Gain | Position Loop | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1/s | 400 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |
| Pn109 (2109h) | 2 | Feedforw | vard | 0 to 100 | 1% | 0 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |
| Pn10A (210Ah) | 2 | Feedforw Constant | vard Filter Time | 0 to 6,400 | 0.01 ms | 0 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | N | ame | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Whe Enab | | Class | | Refer- ence |
|------------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|-------|-------|----------------|
| | 2 | Gain Applications | cation Selec | 0000h to 5334h | _ | 0000h | _ | | Seti | up | - |
| | | | Mada Cui | tabina Calaatian | | | | Wh | en | Dofor | |
| | | | | tching Selection | | | 111 | Enab | oled | Refer | ence |
| | | | 0 | Use the internal torque (level setting: Pn10C | (210Ch)). | | | | | | |
| | | n.□□□X | | Use the speed reference ting: Pn10D (210Dh) | | condition (lev | el set- | loons | od: | | |
| | | | | Use the acceleration setting: Pn10E (210E | | s the condition | on (level | Imme | - | * | 1 |
| Pn10B (210Bh) | | | | Jse the position dev ting: Pn10F (210Fh)) | | condition (le | vel set- | | | | |
| (2 10011) | | | 4 | Do not use mode sw | vitching. | | | | | | |
| | • | | Speed Lo | op Control Method | | | | Wh Enat | | Refer | ence |
| | | n.□□X□ | | PI control | | | | Aft | er | | _ |
| | | | | -P control Reserved settings (D |)o not use) | | | rest | | *1 | |
| | i | ~ UVUU | | parameter (Do not o | | | | | | | |
| | | n. 🗆 X 🗆 🗆 | | , , | 0 , | | | | | | |
| | | n.X□□□ | Reserved | parameter (Do not o | change.) | | | | | | |
| Pn10C | | Mode Swit | ching Level | | | | | | | | |
| (210Ch) | 2 | for Torque | | 0 to 800 | 1% | 200 | Immed | iately | Tuni | ng | *1 |
| Pn10D (210Dh) | 2 | Mode Swite for Speed I | ching Level Reference | 0 to 10,000 | 1 min ⁻¹ | 0 | Immed | iately | Tuni | ng | *1 |
| Pn10E (210Eh) | 2 | Mode Swite for Acceler | ching Level ation | 0 to 30,000 | 1 min ⁻¹ /s | 0 | Immed | iately | Tuni | ng | *1 |
| Pn10F (210Fh) | 2 | Mode Swite for Position | ching Level Deviation | 0 to 10,000 | 1 refer- ence unit | 0 | Immed | iately | Tuni | ng | *1 |
| Pn11F (211Fh) | 2 | Position Int Constant | egral Time | 0 to 50,000 | 0.1 ms | 0 | Immed | iately | Tuni | ng | *1 |
| Pn121 (2121h) | 2 | Friction Co Gain | mpensatior | 10 to 1,000 | 1% | 100 | Immed | iately | Tuni | ng | *1 |
| Pn122 (2122h) | 2 | Second Fri pensation (| ction Com- Gain | 10 to 1,000 | 1% | 100 | Immed | iately | Tuni | ng | *1 |
| Pn123 (2123h) | 2 | Friction Co Coefficient | mpensatior | 0 to 100 | 1% | 0 | Immed | iately | Tuni | ng | *1 |
| Pn124 (2124h) | 2 | Friction Co Frequency | mpensatior Correction | -10,000 to 10,000 | 0.1 Hz | 0 | Immed | iately | Tuni | ng | *1 |
| Pn125 (2125h) | 2 | Friction Co Gain Corre | mpensatior ction | 1 to 1,000 | 1% | 100 | Immed | iately | Tuni | ng | *1 |
| Pn131 (2131h) | 2 | Gain Switc | hing Time 1 | 0 to 65,535 | 1 ms | 0 | Immed | iately | Tuni | ng | *1 |
| Pn132 (2132h) | 2 | Gain Switc | hing Time 2 | 0 to 65,535 | 1 ms | 0 | Immed | iately | Tuni | ng | *1 |
| Pn135 (2135h) | 2 | Gain Switc Time 1 | hing Waiting | 0 to 65,535 | 1 ms | 0 | Immed | iately | Tuni | ng | *1 |
| D 400 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |

Tuning Continued on next page.

*1

0

1 ms

Immediately

Pn136

(2136h)

2

Gain Switching Waiting Time 2

0 to 65,535

| Continued from pre- | vious page. |
|---------------------|-------------|
|---------------------|-------------|

| Parameter No. | Size | N | ame | | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Clas | | Refer- ence |
|------------------|------|---|-------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|----------------|
| | 2 | Automatic ing Selection | | h- | 0000h to 0052h | - | 0000h | Immediately | Tun | ing | *1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Gain Swit | chi | ng Selection | | | | | | |
| | | | 0 | Dis | able automatic gai | in switching | | | | | |
| | | n.□□□X | 1 | Res | served setting (Do | not use.) | | | | | |
| | | TI | 2 | The swi | e automatic gain se gain is switched a tching condition A cond gain to the fir | automaticall is satisfied. | y from the fir . The gain is | switched autom | natical | y from | |
| Pn139 | | | Gain Swit | chi | ng Condition A | | | | | | |
| (2139h) | | | 0 | /CC | OIN (Positioning Co | ompletion O | utput) signal | turns ON. | | | |
| | | | 1 | /CC | OIN (Positioning Co | ompletion O | utput) signal | turns OFF. | | | |
| | | n.□□X□ | 2 | /NE | AR (Near Output) | signal turns | ON. | | | | |
| | | | 3 | /NE | AR (Near Output) | signal turns | OFF. | | | | |
| | | | 4 | | sition reference filte | | 0 and position | on reference inp | ut is C | FF. | |
| | | | 5 | Pos | sition reference inp | out is ON. | | | | | |
| | | n.□X□□ | Reserved | pai | rameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | | |
| | | n.X□□□ | Reserved | nai | rameter (Do not c | hange) | | | | | |
| | | п.хиии | neserveu | μαι | Tameter (DO NOT C | nange.) | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn13D (213Dh) | 2 | Current Ga | in Level | | 100 to 2,000 | 1% | 2000 | Immediately | Tun | ing | *1 |
| (Z TODII) | 2 | Model Follo | | | 0000h to 1121h | _ | 0100h | Immediately | Tun | ing | _ |
| | | trol-Related | 3 Selection | S | | | | , | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Model Fo | llow | ving Control Selec | tion | | | | Refe | rence |
| | | n.□□□X | 0 | Do | not use model foll | owing contr | ol. | | | * | ·1 |
| | | | 1 | Use | e model following of | control. | | | | | |
| | | | Vibration | Sup | pression Selection | on | | | | Refe | rence |
| | | n.□□X□ | 0 | Do not perform vibration suppression. | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | opression for a specific frequency. | | | | | 1 |
| Pn140 | | | 2 | Per | form vibration sup | pression for | r two specific | | | | |
| (2140h) | | | Vibration | ibration Suppression Adjustment Selection | | | | | Reference | | |
| | | n.□X□□ | 0 | Do not adjust vibration suppression automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. | | | | | | | ·1 |
| | | | 1 | Adjust vibration suppression automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | Speed Fe | edf | orward (VFF)/Toro | ue Feedfor | ward (TFF) S | Selection | | Refe | rence |
| | | | · | | not use model follo | | , , | | ward | 110101 | 101100 |
| | | n.X□□□ | 0 | | ether. | | | | | * | ·1 |
| | | | 1 | | e model following on the model following of t | control and | speed/torque | e feedforward | | | |
| | | | | ιυg | ou ioi. | | | | | | |
| Pn141 (2141h) | 2 | Model Follo | owing Con- | | 10 to 20,000 | 0.1/s | 500 | Immediately | Tun | ing | *1 |
| Pn142 (2142h) | 2 | Model Follo | | | 500 to 2,000 | 0.1% | 1000 | Immediately | Tun | ing | *1 |
| Pn143 | 9 | Model Follo | owing Con- | | 0 to 10 000 | O 1% | 1000 | Immediately | Tue | ina | *1 |
| (2143h) | ۷ | 2 trol Bias in the Forward 0 to 10,000 0.1% 1000 Immediately Tuning Direction | | | | | | | | | |

Continued from previous page.
... Setting Default When Classifi- Refer-

| No. Name Setting Hange Unit Setting Enabled Car | ssifi- tion Reference *1 hing *1 | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Pn145 | ning *1 | | | | | | | | |
| Pn146 | ning *1 | | | | | | | | |
| Pn147 | ning *1 ning *1 ning *1 ning *1 ning *1 | | | | | | | | |
| Pn148 (2148h) 2 Second Model Following Control Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1% 1000 Immediately Ture (2148h) 2 Second Model Following Control Gain 10 to 20,000 0.1/s 500 Immediately Ture (2149h) 2 Second Model Following Control Gain Correction 500 to 2,000 0.1% 1000 Immediately Ture (2149h) 2 Vibration Suppression 2 10 to 2,000 0.1 Hz 800 Immediately Ture (2148h) 2 Vibration Suppression 2 10 to 1,000 1% 100 Immediately Ture (2148h) 2 Control-Related Selection 0 Use model following control type 1. 1 Use model following control type 2. Pn14F (214Fh) Ture (214Fh) 1 Use model following control type 2. Ture (214Fh) 1 Use ture type Selection 0 Use type Selection 0 Use type Selection 0 Use type Selection 0 Use Selection 0 Us | ning *1 ning *1 ning *1 ning *1 | | | | | | | | |
| Pn149 2 Second Model Following Control Gain Correction Second Model Following Control Type Selection Second Mod | ning *1 ning *1 ning *1 | | | | | | | | |
| Pn14A (2149h) 2 ing Control Gain Correction 500 to 2,000 0.1% 1000 Immediately Turing-less Type Selection 1000 Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately Imm | ning *1 | | | | | | | | |
| Pn14B (214Bh) 2 Vibration Suppression 2 10 to 1,000 1% 100 Immediately Turing-less Type Selection 10 to 1,000 10 to 1, | ning *1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Correction 10 to 1,000 1% 100 Immediately Iur | 9 | | | | | | | | |
| Model Following Control Type Selection 0 Use model following control type 1. 1 Use model following control type 2. Tuning-less Type Selection 0 Use tuning-less type 1. 1 Use tuning-less | ning – | | | | | | | | |
| n.□□□X 0 Use model following control type 1. 1 Use model following control type 2. Pn14F (214Fh) Tuning-less Type Selection 0 Use tuning-less type 1. | | | | | | | | | |
| (214Fh) 0 Use tuning-less type 1. | Reference *1 | | | | | | | | |
| (214Fh) 0 Use tuning-less type 1. | Reference | | | | | | | | |
| U OSE TUTILITA-TESS TYPE 1. | Reference | | | | | | | | |
| n. □□X□ 1 Use tuning-less type 2. | *1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Use tuning-less type 3. | - | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | | | | | | | | |
| n.X□□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Anti-Resonance Control-Related Selections 0000h to 0011h – 0010h Immediately Tur | ning – | | | | | | | | |
| Anti-Resonance Control Selection | Reference | | | | | | | | |
| n.□□□X 0 Do not use anti-resonance control. | *1 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Use anti-resonance control. | | | | | | | | | |
| Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Selection | Reference | | | | | | | | |
| Pn160 (2160h) Do not adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. | *1 | | | | | | | | |
| Adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning. | • | | | | | | | | |
| 5.00, 4.14 5455 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | | | | | | | | |
| n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) n.X□□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.) | ning *1 | | | | | | | | |

| Continued | l fr∩m | nrevious | nage |
|-----------|--------|----------|------|

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classifi- cation | Refer- ence |
|------------------|------|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Pn163 (2163h) | 2 | Anti-Resonance Damping Gain | 0 to 300 | 1% | 0 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 |
| Pn164 (2164h) | 2 | Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Cor- rection | -1,000 to 1,000 | 0.01 ms | 0 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 |
| Pn165 (2165h) | 2 | Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Cor- rection | -1,000 to 1,000 | 0.01 ms | 0 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 |
| Pn166 (2166h) | 2 | Anti-Resonance Damping Gain 2 | 0 to 1,000 | 1% | 0 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 |
| | 2 | Tuning-less Function- Related Selections | 0000h to 2711h | - | 1401h | _ | Setup | *1 |
| | | | | | | | | |

| | | | Tuning-le | ss S | Selection | | | | | Wh Enal | |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|--------|------------------|-------------|
| | | n.□□□X | 0 | Dis | able tuning-less fu | ınction. | | | | Aft | er |
| | | | 1 | Ena | able tuning-less fu | nction. | | | | rest | art |
| | Ī | | Speed Co | ontr | ol Method | | | | | Wh Enal | |
| Pn170 | | n.□□X□ | 0 | Use | e for speed contro | l. | | | | Aft | er |
| (2170h) | | | 1 | Use | e for speed contro | I and use ho | st controller | for position cor | ntrol. | res | art |
| | Ī | n.□X□□ | Rigidity L | _eve | I | | | | | Wh Enal | |
| | | | 0 to 7 | Set the rigidity level. | | | | | | | edi- ely |
| | | n.X□□□ | Tuning-less Load Level | | | | | | | When Enabled | |
| | | | 0 to 2 Set the load level for the tuning-less function. | | | | | | | Immedi- ately | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn205 (2205h) | 2 | Multiturn Li | imit | | 0 to 65,535 | 1 rev | 65535 | After restart | Set | up | *1 |
| | 2 | Position Co tion Selecti | |)- | 0000h to 2210h | _ | 0010h | After restart | Set | up | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

| n.□□X□ | Reserve | d parameter (Do not change.) | | | | |
|--------|---|--|---------------|--|--|--|
| n.□X□□ | Reserve | d parameter (Do not change.) | | | | |
| | /COIN (F | Positioning Completion Output) Signal Output Timing | Refer ence | | | |
| n.X000 | Output when the absolute value of the position deviation is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 (2522h) (Positioning Completed Width). | | | | | |
| | 1 | Output when the absolute value of the position error is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 (2522h) (Positioning Completed Width) and the reference after the position reference filter is 0. | *1 | | | |
| | 2 | Output when the absolute value of the position error is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 (2522h) (Positioning Completed Width) and the reference input is 0. | | | | |

Pn207 (2207h)

| | n20A 20Ah) | 4 | Number of External Encoder Scale Pitches | 4 to 1,048,576 | 1 scale pitch/rev- olution | 32768 | After restart | Setup | *1 |
|---|---------------|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------|---------------|-------|----|
| - | n20E 20Eh) | 4 | Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator)*2 | 1 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 | 16 | After restart | Setup | *1 |

Continued from previous page.

| | | | | | | | Oontinuet | a from previo | ous page. | | | |
|------------------|------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter No. | Size | N | ame | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classifi- cation | Refer- ence | | | |
| Pn210 (2210h) | 4 | Electronic (Denomina | | 1 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 | 1 | After restart | Setup | *1 | | | |
| Pn212 (2212h) | 4 | Number of Output Pul | | 16 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 P/Rev | 2048 | After restart | Setup | *1 | | | |
| | 2 | Fully-close Selections | d Control | 0000h to 1003h | - | 0000h | After restart | Setup | *1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□□□X | Reserved pa | parameter (Do not change.) | | | | | | | | |
| Pn22A | | n.□□X□ | Reserved pa | parameter (Do not change.) | | | | | | | | |
| (222Ah) | | n.□X□□ | Reserved pa | d parameter (Do not change.) | | | | | | | | |
| | Ī | | Fully-closed | ed Control Speed Feedback Selection | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.X□□□ | 0 Use | e motor encoder s | peed. | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 Use | e external encode | r speed. | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | Position Co | ontrol Expan- | 00001 +- 00011 | | 00001- | A 64 a 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1 | 0-4 | *1 | | | |
| | 2 | | ion Selections | 0000h to 0001h | _ | 0000h | After restart | Setup | *1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ī | | Backlash Co | mpensation Direc | tion | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□□□X | 0 Co | mpensate forward | references. | | | | | | | |
| Pn230 (2230h) | | | 1 Co | mpensate reverse | references. | | | | | | | |
| (223011) | | n.□□X□ | Reserved pa | rameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□X□□ | Reserved pa | ved parameter (Do not change.) | | | | | | | | |
| | İ | n.X□□□ | Reserved pa | rameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | * | | | | | | | | |
| Pn231 (2231h) | 4 | Backlash (| Compensation | -500,000 to 500,000 | 0.1 reference units | 0 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | |
| Pn233 (2233h) | 2 | Backlash (| Compensa- Constant | 0 to 65,535 | 0.01 ms | 0 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | |
| Pn281 (2281h) | 2 | Encoder O | utput Resolu- | 1 to 4,096 | 1 edge/ pitch | 20 | After restart | Setup | *1 | | | |
| Pn304 (2304h) | 2 | Jogging Sp | peed | 0 to 10,000 | 1 min ⁻¹ | 500 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | |
| Pn305 (2305h) | 2 | Soft Start / | Acceleration | 0 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 0 | Immediately | Setup | - | | | |
| Pn306 (2306h) | 2 | Soft Start I Time | Deceleration | 0 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 0 | Immediately | Setup | - | | | |
| Pn308 (2308h) | 2 | Speed Fee Time Cons | dback Filter tant | 0 to 65,535 | 0.01 ms | 0 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | |
| Pn30A (230Ah) | 2 | | on Time for and Forced | 0 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 0 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | |
| Pn30C (230Ch) | 2 | Speed Fee Average M Time | | 0 to 5,100 | 0.1 ms | 0 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | |

Δ

| Continued | from | provious | naga |
|-----------|------|----------|------|
| | | | |

| Parameter No. | Size | N | lame | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classifi- cation | Refer- ence |
|------------------|------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | 2 | Vibration E Selections | Detection | 0000h to 0002h | - | 0000h | Immediately | Setup | *1 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Vibration De | tection Selection | | | | | |
| | | n 000V | 0 Do | not detect vibration | on. | | | | |
| Pn310 | | n. 🗆 🗆 🗆 💮 | | tput a warning (A. | 911) if vibrat | ion is detect | ed. | | |
| (2310h) | | | | tput an alarm (A.5 | 20) if vibration | on is detecte | d. | | |
| | | n.□□X□ | Reserved pa | rameter (Do not o | hange.) | | | | |
| | | n.□X□□ | Reserved pa | rameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | |
| | I | n.X□□□ | Reserved pa | rameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | |
| | - | | | , | <u> </u> | | | | |
| Pn311 (2311h) | 2 | Vibration E sitivity | Detection Sen- | 50 to 500 | 1% | 100 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 |
| Pn312 (2312h) | 2 | Vibration D Level | Detection | 0 to 5,000 | 1 min ⁻¹ | 50 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 |
| Pn316 (2316h) | 2 | Maximum | Motor Speed | 0 to 65,535 | 1 min ⁻¹ | 10000 | After restart | Setup | *1 |
| Pn324 (2324h) | 2 | | f Inertia Cal- arting Level | 0 to 20,000 | 1% | 300 | Immediately | Setup | *1 |
| Pn401 (2401h) | 2 | First Stage Reference Constant | First Torque Filter Time | 0 to 65,535 | 0.01 ms | 100 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 |
| Pn402 (2402h) | 2 | Forward To | orque Limit | 0 to 800 | 1%*3 | 800 | Immediately | Setup | *1 |
| Pn403 (2403h) | 2 | Reverse To | orque Limit | 0 to 800 | 1%*3 | 800 | Immediately | Setup | *1 |
| Pn404 (2404h) | 2 | Forward Ex Limit | xternal Torque | 0 to 800 | 1%*3 | 100 | Immediately | Setup | *1 |
| Pn405 (2405h) | 2 | Reverse Ex Limit | kternal Torque | 0 to 800 | 1%*3 | 100 | Immediately | Setup | *1 |
| Pn406 (2406h) | 2 | Emergenc | y Stop Torque | 0 to 800 | 1%*3 | 800 | Immediately | Setup | *1 |
| Pn407 (2407h) | 2 | Speed Lim Torque Co | | 0 to 10,000 | 1 min ⁻¹ | 10000 | Immediately | Setup | *1 |

Continued from previous page.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | ous page. |
|------------------|------|--|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------|-----|----------------|----------------|
| Parameter No. | Size | | ame | | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | Whe Enab | | | ssifi- tion | Refer- ence |
| | 2 | Torque-Rel tion Select | ated Func- ions | - | 0000h to 1111h | - | 0000h | - | | Se | tup | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Notch Fil | ter S | Selection 1 | | | | When Enabled | | Reference | |
| | | n.□□□X | 0 | | able first stage no | | | | Immedi- ately | | *1 | |
| | | | 1 | Ena | able first stage not | ch filter. | | | aic | i y | | |
| | | | Speed Lii | mit : | Selection | | | | Wh Enak | | Refer | ence |
| | | n.□□X□ | 0 | | e the smaller of the ting of Pn407 (240 | | | and the | A (1 | | | |
| Pn408 (2408h) | | | 1 | | e the smaller of the ed and the setting t. | | | | Aft rest | | * | 1 |
| | | | Notch Filt | ter S | Selection 2 | | | | Wh Enat | | Refer | ence |
| | | n.□X□□ | 0 | | able second stage | | | | Immedi- | | *1 | |
| | | | 1 | Ena | able second stage | notch filter. | | | ate | ely | | |
| | | · VODO | Friction C | Com | pensation Function | on Selection | า | | Wh Enat | | Refer | ence |
| | | n.X□□□ | 0 | | able friction comp | | | | Imm ate | | * | 1 |
| | | | 1 | Ena | able friction compe | ensation. | | | ale | iy | | |
| Pn409 (2409h) | 2 | First Stage Frequency | Notch Filte | er | 50 to 5,000 | 1 Hz | 5000 | Immed | iately | Tur | ning | *1 |
| Pn40A (240Ah) | 2 | First Stage Q Value | Notch Filte | ər | 50 to 1,000 | 0.01 | 70 | Immed | iately | Tur | ning | *1 |
| Pn40B (240Bh) | 2 | First Stage Depth | Notch Filte | er | 0 to 1,000 | 0.001 | 0 | Immed | iately | Tur | ning | *1 |
| Pn40C (240Ch) | 2 | Second Stater Frequer | | Fil- | 50 to 5,000 | 1 Hz | 5000 | Immed | iately | Tur | ning | *1 |
| Pn40D (240Dh) | 2 | Second Stater Q Value | age Notch | Fil- | 50 to 1,000 | 0.01 | 70 | Immed | iately | Tur | ning | *1 |
| Pn40E (240Eh) | 2 | Second Stater Depth | age Notch | Fil- | 0 to 1,000 | 0.001 | 0 | Immed | iately | Tur | ning | *1 |
| Pn40F (240Fh) | 2 | Second Sta Torque Ref Frequency | | | 100 to 5,000 | 1 Hz | 5000 | Immed | iately | Tur | ning | *1 |
| Pn410 (2410h) | 2 | Second Sta Torque Ref Q Value | age Secon erence Filte | d er | 50 to 100 | 0.01 | 50 | Immed | iately | Tur | ning | *1 |
| Pn412 (2412h) | 2 | First Stage Torque Ref Time Cons | erence Filte | er | 0 to 65,535 | 0.01 ms | 100 | Immed | iately | Tur | ning | *1 |

| Continued from | previous | page. |
|----------------|----------|-------|

| D | | | | | 0 - 17 | D () | | | ous page. | | | |
|------------------|------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter No. | Size | | lame | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classifi- cation | Refer- ence | | | |
| | 2 | Torque-Re tion Select | lated Func- ions 2 | 0000h to 1111h | - | 0000h | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | |
| | | | | | | I | 1 | | | | | |
| | | | Notch Filter | Selection 3 | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□□□X | | Disable third stage notch filter. | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | nable third stage notch filter. | | | | | | | | |
| D : 440 | | | Notch Filter | Selection 4 | | | | | | | | |
| Pn416 (2416h) | | n.□□X□ | | able fourth stage r | notch filter. | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 Ena | able fourth stage n | otch filter. | | | | | | | |
| | l | | Notch Filter | Selection 5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□X□□ | 0 Dis | able fifth stage no | tch filter. | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 Ena | able fifth stage not | ch filter. | | | | | | | |
| | | n.X□□□ | Reserved pa | rameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn417 (2417h) | 2 | Third Stag Frequency | e Notch Filter | 50 to 5,000 | 1 Hz | 5000 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |
| Pn418 (2418h) | 2 | Third Stag Q Value | e Notch Filter | 50 to 1,000 | 0.01 | 70 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |
| Pn419 (2419h) | 2 | Third Stag Depth | e Notch Filter | 0 to 1,000 | 0.001 | 0 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |
| Pn41A (241Ah) | 2 | Fourth Stater Freque | ge Notch Fil- ncy | 50 to 5,000 | 1 Hz | 5000 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |
| Pn41B (241Bh) | 2 | Fourth Stater Q Value | ge Notch Fil- | 50 to 1,000 | 0.01 | 70 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |
| Pn41C (241Ch) | 2 | Fourth Stater Depth | ge Notch Fil- | 0 to 1,000 | 0.001 | 0 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |
| Pn41D (241Dh) | 2 | Fifth Stage Frequency | Notch Filter | 50 to 5,000 | 1 Hz | 5000 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |
| Pn41E (241Eh) | 2 | Fifth Stage Q Value | Notch Filter | 50 to 1,000 | 0.01 | 70 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |
| Pn41F (241Fh) | 2 | Fifth Stage Depth | Notch Filter | 0 to 1,000 | 0.001 | 0 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |
| Pn423 (2423h) | 2 | Reserved (Do not ch | | - | - | 0000h | _ | _ | - | | | |
| Pn424 (2424h) | 2 | cuit Voltag | • | 0 to 100 | 1%*3 | 50 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | |
| Pn425 (2425h) | 2 | Limit at Ma Voltage Dr | ор | 0 to 1,000 | 1 ms | 100 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | |
| Pn426 (2426h) | 2 | Torque Fee Average M Time | | 0 to 5,100 | 0.1 ms | 0 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | |
| Pn427 (2427h) | 2 | Reserved (Do not ch | parameter ange.) | _ | _ | 0 | _ | _ | - | | | |
| Pn456 (2456h) | 2 | Sweep Tor ence Amp | que Refer- litude | 1 to 800 | 1% | 15 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | N | ame | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classifi- cation | Refer- ence | | | |
|------------------|------|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| | 2 | Notch Filte Selections | r Adjustment 1 | 0000h to 0101h | _ | 0101h | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |
| | ī | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | tch Filter Adjustment Selection 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□□□X | 0 tur | Do not adjust the first stage notch filter automatically during execut tuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, a tuning. | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | just the first stage hout a host referer | | | | | | | | |
| Pn460 (2460h) | | n.□□X□ | Reserved pa | rameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | | | | |
| (2 10011) | Ī | | Notch Filter | Adjustment Selec | tion 2 | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□X□□ | 0 Do | not adjust the sec action is enabled or totuning with a hos | ond stage n | cution of auto | tuning without | | | | | |
| | | | 1 tion | just the second stands is enabled or dure totuning with a hos | ing execution | n of autotun | ing without a ho | | | | | |
| | Ī | n.X□□□ | Reserved pa | rameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | Gravity Col Related Sv | mpensation- vitches | 0000h to 0001h | _ | 0000h | After restart | Setup | *1 | | | |
| | Ī | n.□□□X | Gravity Comp | pensation Selection | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 0 Dis | able gravity comp | ensation. | | | | | | | |
| Pn475 | | | 1 En | Enable gravity compensation. | | | | | | | | |
| (2475h) | | n.□□X□ | Reserved pa | ved parameter (Do not change.) | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□X□□ | Reserved pa | d parameter (Do not change.) | | | | | | | | |
| | Ī | n.X□□□ | Reserved pa | rameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn476 (2476h) | 2 | Gravity Con Torque | mpensation | -1000 to 1000 | 0.1% | 0 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | |
| Pn502 (2502h) | 2 | Rotation D | etection Level | 1 to 10,000 | 1 min ⁻¹ | 20 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | |
| Pn503 (2503h) | 2 | Speed Coil Detection S Width | ncidence Signal Output | 0 to 100 | 1 min ⁻¹ | 10 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | |
| Pn506 (2506h) | 2 | Brake Refe OFF Delay | erence-Servo Time | 0 to 50 | 10 ms | 0 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | |
| Pn507 (2507h) | 2 | Brake Refe put Speed | erence Out- Level | 0 to 10,000 | 1 min ⁻¹ | 100 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | |
| Pn508 (2508h) | 2 | Servo OFF mand Wait | -Brake Com- ing Time | 10 to 100 | 10 ms | 50 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | |
| Pn509 (2509h) | 2 | Momentary ruption Ho | / Power Inter- ld Time | 20 to 50,000 | 1 ms | 20 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | |

4

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classifi- cation | Refer- ence |
|---------------|------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | 2 | Input Signal Selections | 0000h to FFF2h | _ | 1881h | After restart | Setup | _ |

| | n.□□□X | Rese | rved parameter (Do not change.) | |
|---------|--------|------|---|-----------|
| | n.□□X□ | Rese | rved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| | n.□X□□ | Rese | rved parameter (Do not change.) | |
| | | P-OT | (Forward Drive Prohibit) Signal Allocation | Reference |
| | | 0 | Enable forward drive when CN1-13 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| | | 1 | Enable forward drive when CN1-7 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| | | 2 | Enable forward drive when CN1-8 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| Pn50A | | 3 | Enable forward drive when CN1-9 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| (250Ah) | | 4 | Enable forward drive when CN1-10 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| | | 5 | Enable forward drive when CN1-11 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| | | 6 | Enable forward drive when CN1-12 input signal is ON (closed). | |
| | n.X□□□ | 7 | Set the signal to always prohibit forward drive. | *1 |
| | | 8 | Set the signal to always enable forward drive. | -1 |
| | | 9 | Enable forward drive when CN1-13 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | | А | Enable forward drive when CN1-7 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | | В | Enable forward drive when CN1-8 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | | С | Enable forward drive when CN1-9 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | | D | Enable forward drive when CN1-10 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | | Е | Enable forward drive when CN1-11 input signal is OFF (open). | |
| | | F | Enable forward drive when CN1-12 input signal is OFF (open). | |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | N | ame | | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | | sifi- ion | Refe | | | | |
|------------------|------|-------------|-------------|--|---------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|-----|--------------|------|--|--|--|--|
| | 2 | Input Signa | al Selectio | ns | 0000h to FFFFh | _ | 8882h | After restart | Se | tup | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | N-OT (R | evers | se Drive Prohibit) | Signal Alloc | cation | | | Refer | ence | | | | |
| | | | 0 | Ena | able reverse drive | when CN1- | 13 input sign | al is ON (closed | l). | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | Ena | able reverse drive | e reverse drive when CN1-7 input signal is ON (closed). | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 2 | 2 Enable reverse drive when CN1-8 input signal is ON (closed). | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 3 | Ena | able reverse drive | when CN1-9 | 9 input signa | l is ON (closed). | | | | | | | |
| | | | 4 | Ena | able reverse drive | when CN1- | 10 input sign | al is ON (closed | l). | | | | | | |
| | | | 5 | Ena | able reverse drive | when CN1- | 11 input sign | al is ON (closed | l). | | | | | | |
| | | | 6 | Enable reverse drive when CN1-12 input signal is ON (closed). | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□□□X | 7 | Set | the signal to alway | ays prohibit i | reverse drive | | | * | 1 | | | | |
| | | | 8 | Set | the signal to alway | ays enable re | everse drive. | | | * | 1 | | | | |
| | | | 9 | Ena | able reverse drive | when CN1- | 13 input sign | al is OFF (open) | | | | | | | |
| | | | А | Ena | able reverse drive | when CN1-7 | 7 input signa | l is OFF (open). | | | | | | | |
| | | | В | Ena | able reverse drive | when CN1-8 | 3 input signa | l is OFF (open). | | | | | | | |
| | | | С | Ena | able reverse drive | when CN1-9 | 9 input signa | l is OFF (open). | | | | | | | |
| | | | D | Ena | able reverse drive | when CN1- | 10 input sign | al is OFF (open) | | | | | | | |
| | | | Е | Ena | able reverse drive | when CN1- | 11 input sign | al is OFF (open) | | | | | | | |
| | | | F | Ena | able reverse drive | when CN1- | 12 input sign | al is OFF (open) | | 1 | | | | | |
| | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50B | | n.□□X□ | Reserve | d par | rameter (Do not o | nange.) | | | | | | | | | |
| 50Bh) | | | /P-CL (F | orwa | ırd External Torqu | ıe Limit Inpı | ut) Signal All | ocation | | Refer | ence | | | | |
| | | | 0 | Act | ive when CN1-13 | input signal | is ON (close | ed). | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | Act | ive when CN1-7 is | when CN1-7 input signal is ON (closed). | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 2 | Act | ive when CN1-8 is | nput signal i | s ON (closed | l). | | | | | | | |
| | | | 3 | Act | ive when CN1-9 i | nput signal i | s ON (closed | l). | | | | | | | |
| | | | 4 | Active when CN1-10 input signal is ON (closed). | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 5 | Act | ive when CN1-11 | input signal | is ON (close | ed). | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6 | Act | ive when CN1-12 | input signal | is ON (close | ed). | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□X□□ | 7 | The | signal is always a | active. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 8 | The | signal is always i | nactive. | | | | * | 1 | | | | |
| | | | 9 | Act | ive when CN1-13 | input signal | is OFF (oper | n). | | | | | | | |
| | | | Α | Act | ive when CN1-7 i | nput signal i | s OFF (open) |). | | | | | | | |
| | | | В | Act | ive when CN1-8 i | nput signal i | s OFF (open) |). | | | | | | | |
| | | | С | Act | ive when CN1-9 i | nput signal i | s OFF (open) |). | | | | | | | |
| | | | D | Act | ive when CN1-10 | input signal | is OFF (oper | n). | | | | | | | |
| | | | Е | Act | ive when CN1-11 | input signal | is OFF (oper | n). | | | | | | | |
| | | | F | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | F Active when CN1-12 input signal is OFF (open). N-CL (Reverse External Torque Limit Input) Signal Allocation | | | | | | Refer | | | | | |
| | ĺ | | /N-CL (F | Rever | se External lorqu | TO LITTIE ITIP | , | | | TICICI | ence | | | | |

Δ

| Continued | from | provious | naga |
|-----------|------|----------|------|
| | | | |

| Parameter No. | Size | N | ame | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Clas cat | | Refer- ence | | | |
|------------------|------|--|-------------|--|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|--|--|--|
| | 2 | Output Sig tions 1 | ınal Selec- | 0000h to 6666h | - | 0000h | After restart | Se | tup | _ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | /COIN (P | ositioning Completion | . , | | | | Refer | rence | | | |
| | | | 0 | Disabled (the above s | signal output | t is not used) | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□□□X | 1 | Output the signal from | n the CN1-1 | or CN1-2 o | utput terminal. | | | | | | |
| | | | 2 | Output the signal from | n the CN1-2 | 23 or CN1-24 | 1 output termina | al. | * | 1 | | | |
| | | | 3 | Output the signal from | n the CN1-2 | 25 or CN1-26 | output termina | al. | | | | | |
| | | | 4 to 6 | Reserved setting (Do | not use.) | | | | | | | | |
| Pn50E (250Eh) | | | /V-CMP (| Speed Coincidence [| Detection O | utput) Signa | I Allocation | | Refer | rence | | | |
| | | n.□□X□ 0 to 6 The allocations are the same as the /COIN (Positioning Completion) signal allocations. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | /TGON (F | Rotation Detection Ou | ıtput) Signa | I Allocation | | | Refer | rence | | | |
| | | n.□X□□ | 0 to 6 | The allocations are the same as the /COIN /Positioning Comple- | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | /S-RDY (| /S-RDY (Servo Ready) Signal Allocation | | | | | | rence | | | |
| | | n.X□□□ | 0 to 6 | The allocations are the tion) signal allocations | e same as t | he /COIN (Po | ositioning Comp | ole- | * | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | Output Sig | ınal Selec- | 0000h to 6666h | - | 0100h | After restart | Se | tup | _ | | | |
| | | | | | | | l | | | | | | |
| | | | /CLT (Tor | que Limit Detection (| Output) Sign | al Allocation | 1 | | Reference | | | | |
| | | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | Output the signal fror | n the CN1-1 | or CN1-2 o | utput terminal. | | | | | | |
| | | n.□□□X | 2 | Output the signal from | n the CN1-2 | 23 or CN1-24 | 1 output termina | al. | * | 1 | | | |
| | | | 3 | Output the signal from | n the CN1-2 | 25 or CN1-26 | output termina | al. | | | | | |
| | | | 4 to 6 | Reserved setting (Do | not use.) | | | | | | | | |
| Pn50F (250Fh) | | | /VLT (Spe | eed Limit Detection) S | Signal Alloca | ation | | | Refer | rence | | | |
| | | n.□□X□ | 0 to 6 | The allocations are the Output) signal allocat | | he /CLT (Tor | que Limit Detec | tion | * | 1 | | | |
| | | | /BK (Brak | ke Output) Signal Allo | cation | | | | Refer | rence | | | |
| | | n.□X□□ | 0 to 6 | The allocations are the Output) signal allocat | e same as t | he /CLT (Tor | que Limit Detec | tion | * | | | | |
| | | | /WARN (| Warning Output) Sign | al Allocatio | า | | | Refer | rence | | | |
| | | n.X□□□ | 0 to 6 | The allocations are the Output) signal allocat | e same as t | | que Limit Detec | tion | * | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Continued from previous page.

| D | | | | | 0 | D (): | | | rious page. | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------|------------------------|--|--|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Parameter No. | Size | N | lame | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classifi- cation | Refer- ence | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | Output Sig tions 3 | gnal Selec- | 0000h to 0666h | - | 0000h | After restart | Setup | - | | | | | | | |
| | | | /NEAR (Nea | ır Output) Signal A | llocation | | | Ref | erence | | | | | | | |
| | | | | sabled (the above s | | t is not used |). | 1100 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | utput the signal fror | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn510 | | n.□□□X | 2 O | utput the signal fror | m the CN1-2 | 23 or CN1-24 | 4 output termina | al. | *1 | | | | | | | |
| (2510h) | | | + | utput the signal fror | | 25 or CN1-26 | 6 output termina | al. | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 4 to 6 Re | eserved setting (Do | not use.) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□□X□ | Reserved p | arameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□X□□ | Reserved p | arameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.X□□□ | Reserved p | arameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | Input Signa 5 | al Selections | 0000h to FFFFh | _ | 6543h | After restart | Setup | *1 | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□□□X | Reserved p | arameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | /Probe1 (Pr | obe 1 Latch Input) | Signal Allo | cation | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 5 Active when CN1-11 input signal is ON (closed). | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6 Active when CN1-12 input signal is ON (closed). | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□□X□ | | 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn511 | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2511h) | | | D Active when CN1-10 input signal is OFF (open). E Active when CN1-11 input signal is OFF (open). | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | F Active when CN1-11 input signal is OFF (open). F Active when CN1-12 input signal is OFF (open). | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.X□□□ | Th | obe 2 Latch Input) ne allocations are th | | | (Droho 1 Latah I | nout) sign | al allo | | | | | | | |
| | | | | itions. | le same as i | ine/Flobel | (FTODE T LatCITT | Tiput) signi | ai aii0- | | | | | | | |
| | | | /Home (Hor | ne Switch Input) S | ignal Alloca | tion | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.X□□□ | | ne allocations are thations. | ne same as t | the /Probe1 (| (Probe 1 Latch I | nput) signa | al allo- | | | | | | | |
| | | | | adono. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | Output Sig Settings | nal Inverse | 0000h to 1111h | _ | 0000h | After restart | Setup | *1 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Output Sign | nal Inversion for CN | N1-1 and CI | N1-2 Termina | als | | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□□□X | | ne signal is not inve | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 Th | ne signal is inverted | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn512 | | | Output Sign | nal Inversion for CN | N1-23 and C | CN1-24 Term | ninals | | | | | | | | | |
| (2512h) | | n.□□X□ | | ne signal is not inve | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 Th | ne signal is inverted | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Output Siar | nal Inversion for CN | N1-25 and C | CN1-26 Term | ninals | | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□X□□ | | ne signal is not inve | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 Tr | ne signal is inverted | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.XDDD | Reserved p | arameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| | | | P | (= 2 50 0 | 3-4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Continued from | previous | page. |
|----------------|----------|-------|

| Parameter | Size | | lame | Setting Range | Setting | Default | When Cla | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| No. | Si | | | Setting hange | Unit | Setting | Enabled | cation | n ence | | | | |
| | 2 | tions 4 | gnal Selec- | 0000h to 0666h | - | 0000h | After restart | Setup | _ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | n.□□□X | Reserved pa | arameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | | | | | |
| | - | n.□□X□ | | arameter (Do not c | O , | | | | | | | | |
| | | 11.00/0 | | , | , | | | 1_ | _ | | | | |
| Pn514 (2514h) | | | ` ` | tative Maintenances sabled (the above s | | <u> </u> | | R | eference | | | | |
| (231411) | | | | sabled (the above s | 0 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□X□□ | 2 Ou | itput the signal fror | m the CN1-2 | 23 or CN1-24 | 1 output termina | al. | *1 | | | | |
| | | | | tput the signal from | | 25 or CN1-26 | 3 output termina | al. | | | | | |
| | | | 4 to 6 Re | served setting (Do | not use.) | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.X□□□ | Reserved pa | arameter (Do not c | hange.) | | | | | | | | |
| | | Input Cian | al Selections | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | 7 | ai Selections | 0000h to FFFFh | _ | 8888h | After restart | Setup | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal Allocation | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 0 Enable drive when CN1-13 input signal is ON (closed). | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 Enable drive when CN1-7 input signal is ON (closed). | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | , | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | nable drive when C | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 0 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| | r | n.□□□X | / | Set the signal to always prohibit drive (always force the motor to stop). | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn516 (2516h) | | | g Se | Set the signal to always enable drive (always disable forcing the motor to stop). | | | | | | | | | |
| (231011) | | | | nable drive when C | N1-13 input | signal is OF | F (open). | | | | | | |
| | | | | nable drive when C | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | B Er | nable drive when C | N1-8 input s | signal is OFF | (open). | | | | | | |
| | | | | nable drive when C | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | nable drive when C | | | · · · / | | | | | | |
| | | | | nable drive when C nable drive when C | • | | , | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | signal is OF | г (ореп). | | | | | | |
| | n | n.□□X□ | Reserved par | rameter (Do not ch | nange.) | | | | | | | | |
| | n | n. 🗆 X 🗆 🗆 | Reserved par | rameter (Do not ch | nange.) | | | | | | | | |
| | n | n.X000 | Reserved par | rameter (Do not ch | nange.) | | | | | | | | |
| | | T | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn51B (251Bh) | 4 | Motor-Loa Deviation Detection | | 0 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 refer- ence unit | 1000 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | | |
| Pn51E (251Eh) | 2 | | eviation Over- | 10 to 100 | 1% | 100 | Immediately | Setup | page 3- | | | | |
| Pn520 (2520h) | 4 | | eviation Over- | 1 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 refer- ence unit | 5242880 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | | |
| Pn522 (2522h) | 4 | | g Completed | 0 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 reference unit | 7 | Immediately | Setup |) *1 | | | | |
| Pn524 | 4 Near Signal Width 1 to 1 refer- 10727/11924 Immediately | | | | | | | Sotu- | *1 | | | | |
| (2524h) | 4 Near Signal Width 1,073,741,824 ence unit 1073741824 Immediately Set | | | | | | | | , 1 | | | | |

Continued from previous page.

| | | | | | | | Continued | trom previo | ous page. | | | | |
|------------------|------|--|-------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Parameter No. | Size | Na | ame | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classifi- cation | Refer- ence | | | | |
| Pn526 (2526h) | 4 | Position De flow Alarm Servo ON | eviation Over- Level at | 1 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 refer- ence unit | 5242880 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | | |
| Pn528 (2528h) | 2 | Position De flow Warnin Servo ON | eviation Over- ng Level at | 10 to 100 | 1% | 100 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | | |
| Pn529 (2529h) | 2 | Speed Limi Servo ON | it Level at | 0 to 10,000 | 1 min ⁻¹ | 10000 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | | |
| Pn52A (252Ah) | 2 | Multiplier p | er Fully- ation | 0 to 100 | 1% | 20 | Immediately | Tuning | *1 | | | | |
| Pn52B (252Bh) | 2 | Overload V | Varning Level | 1 to 100 | 1% | 20 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | | |
| Pn52C (252Ch) | 2 | Base Curre at Motor O Detection | ent Derating verload | 10 to 100 | 1% | 100 | After restart | Setup | *1 | | | | |
| | 2 | Program Jo Related Se | | 0000h to 0005h | _ | 0000h | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | l | | Program Joo | ging Operation P | attern | | | | | | | | |
| | | | O (Wa | aiting time in Pn53 | 55 → Forwar | d by travel d | istance in Pn53 | 1) × Numbe | r of | | | | |
| | | | mo | vements in Pn536 aiting time in Pn53 | | e by travel d | istance in Pn53 | 1) × Numbe | r of | | | | |
| | | | mo | vements in Pn536 aiting time in Pn53 | | d by trayal d | iatanaa in DaEO | 1) v Niveska | | | | | |
| | | | , mo | vements in Pn536 | 3 | • | | • | | | | | |
| | | | (VVa | aiting time in Pn53 vements in Pn536 | 35 → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531) × Number of | | | | | | | | |
| Pn530 (2530h) | | n.□□□X | 3 mo (Wa | aiting time in Pn535 → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531) × Number of elements in Pn536 → Forward by travel distance in Pn531) × Number of elements in Pn535 → Forward by travel distance in Pn531) × Number of elements in Pn536 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 4 in F | (Waiting time in Pn535 → Forward by travel distance in Pn531 → Waiting time in Pn535 → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531) × Number of movements in Pn536 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 5 in F | aiting time in Pn53 Pn535 → Forward 536 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□□X□ | Reserved pa | rameter (Do not c | change.) | | | | | | | | |
| | | n.□X□□ | Reserved pa | rameter (Do not c | change.) | | | | | | | | |
| | l | n.X000 | Reserved pa | rameter (Do not o | change.) | | | | | | | | |
| | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn531 (2531h) | 4 | Program Jo Distance | ogging Travel | 1 to 1,073,741,824 | 1 refer- ence unit | 32768 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | | |
| Pn533 (2533h) | 2 | Program Joment Spee | ogging Move- d | 1 to 10,000 | 1 min ⁻¹ | 500 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | | |
| Pn534 (2534h) | 2 | Program Joeration/Dec | ogging Accel- celeration | 2 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 100 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | | |
| Pn535 (2535h) | 2 | Program Joing Time | ogging Wait- | 0 to 10,000 | 1 ms | 100 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | | |
| Pn536 (2536h) | 2 | Program Jober of Move | ogging Num- ements | 0 to 1,000 | Times | 1 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | | |
| Pn550 (2550h) | 2 | Analog Mor Voltage | nitor 1 Offset | -10,000 to 10,000 | 0.1 V | 0 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | | |
| Pn551 (2551h) | 2 | Analog Mor Voltage | nitor 2 Offset | -10,000 to 10,000 | 0.1 V | 0 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | | |
| Pn552 (2552h) | 2 | Analog Mon | nitor 1 Mag- | -10,000 to 10,000 | × 0.01 | 100 | Immediately | Setup | *1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 0 1 | nuad on na | | | | | |

| Parameter No. | Size | Name | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classifi- cation | Refer- ence |
|------------------|------|--|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Pn553 (2553h) | 2 | Analog Monitor 2 Mag- nification | -10,000 to 10,000 | × 0.01 | 100 | Immediately | Setup | *1 |
| Pn55A (255Ah) | 2 | Power Consumption Monitor Unit Time | 1 to 1,440 | 1 min | 1 | Immediately | Setup | _ |
| Pn560 (2560h) | 2 | Residual Vibration Detection Width | 1 to 3,000 | 0.1% | 400 | Immediately | Setup | *1 |
| Pn561 (2561h) | 2 | Overshoot Detection Level | 0 to 100 | 1% | 100 | Immediately | Setup | *1 |
| Pn600 (2600h) | 2 | Regenerative Resistor Capacity*4 | Depends on model.*5 | 10 W | 0 | Immediately | Setup | *1 |
| Pn601 (2601h) | 2 | Dynamic Brake Resistor Allowable Energy Consumption | 0 to 65,535 | 10 J | 0 | After restart | Setup | *6 |
| Pn603 (2603h) | 2 | Regenerative Resistance | 0 to 65,535 | 10 mΩ | 0 | Immediately | Setup | *1 |
| Pn604 (2604h) | 2 | Dynamic Brake Resistance | 0 to 65,535 | 10 mΩ | 0 | After restart | Setup | *6 |

- *1. Refer to the following manual for details.
 - Σ -7-Series Σ -7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)
- *2. With EtherCAT (CoE), this is automatically set when the power supply is turned ON. Set object 2701h to 2704h for settings related to the electric gear. Refer to the following manual for details.
 - Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)
- *3. Set a percentage of the motor rated torque.
- *4. Normally set this parameter to 0. If you use an External Regenerative Resistor, set the capacity (W) of the External Regenerative Resistor.
- *5. The upper limit is the maximum output capacity (W) of the SERVOPACK.
- *6. These parameters are for SERVOPACKs that support the dynamic brake hardware option specifications. Refer to the following manual for details.
 - Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7S/ Σ -7W SERVOPACK with Dynamic Brake Hardware Option Specifications Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 73)

4.2 Object List

| Index | Subin- dex | Name | Data Type | Ac- cess | PDO Map- ping | Saving to EEPROM*1 | Default Value | Lower Limit | Upper Limit | Unit | Parame- ter No.*2 |
|--------|---------------|---|--------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|------|----------------------|
| 1000h | 0 | Device type | UDINT | RO | No | No | 0x00020192 | _ | _ | - | - |
| 1001h | 0 | Error register | USINT | RO | No | No | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| 1008h | 0 | Manufacturer device name | STRING | RO | No | No | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 100Ah | 0 | Manufacturer soft- ware version | STRING | RO | No | No | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | Store par | ameters | | | | . | | | | | |
| | 0 | Largest subindex supported | USINT | RO | No | No | 4 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | 1 | Save all parameters | UDINT | RW | No | No | 0x00000001 | 0x00000000 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC00*3*4 |
| 1010h | 2 | Save communica- tion parameters | UDINT | RW | No | No | 0x00000001 | 0x00000000 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC02*3*4 |
| | 3 | Save application parameters | UDINT | RW | No | No | 0x00000001 | 0x00000000 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC04*3*4 |
| | 4 | Save manufacturer defined parameters | UDINT | RW | No | No | 0x00000001 | 0x00000000 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC06*3*4 |
| | Restore d | lefault parameters | ı | | | 1 | T | | | Т | |
| | 0 | Largest subindex supported | USINT | RO | No | No | 4 | - | - | - | - |
| | 1 | Restore all default parameters | UDINT | RW | No | No | 0x00000001 | 0x00000000 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC08*3*4 |
| 1011h | 2 | Restore communication default parameters | UDINT | RW | No | No | 0x00000001 | 0x0000000 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC0A*3*4 |
| | 3 | Restore application default parameters | UDINT | RW | No | No | 0x00000001 | 0x00000000 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC0C*3*4 |
| | 4 | Restore manufac- turer defined default parameters | UDINT | RW | No | No | 0x00000001 | 0x00000000 | 0xFFFFFFF | _ | PnC0E*3*4 |
| | Identity of | bject | | | | | | II. | II. | Į. | |
| | 0 | Number of entries | USINT | RO | No | No | 4 | _ | _ | - | - |
| 1018h | 1 | Vendor ID | UDINT | RO | No | No | 0x539 | _ | _ | - | - |
| 101011 | 2 | Product code | UDINT | RO | No | No | 0x0220301*5 | _ | _ | - | _ |
| | 3 | Revision number | UDINT | RO | No | No | - | _ | - | - | - |
| | 4 | Serial number | UDINT | RO | No | No | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| | Sync erro | r settings | ı | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| 10515 | 0 | Number of entries | USINT | RO | No | No | 2 | - | - | _ | - |
| 10F1h | 1 | Reserved | UDINT | RO | No | No | 0 | _ | _ | - | _ |
| | 2 | Sync error count limit | UDINT | RW | No | No | 9 | 0 | 15 | _ | PnCCC |
| | 1st receiv | ve PDO mapping | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| | 0 | Number of objects in this PDO | USINT | RW | No | Yes | 8 | 0 | 8 | - | PnCA0 |
| | 1 | Mapping entry 1 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60400010 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC20 |
| | 2 | Mapping entry 2 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x607A0020 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC22 |
| 1600h | 3 | Mapping entry 3 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60FF0020 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC24 |
| | 5 | Mapping entry 4 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60710010 0x60720010 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF | _ | PnC26 |
| | 6 | Mapping entry 5 | UDINT | RW RW | No No | Yes Yes | 0x60720010 0x60600008 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF 0xFFFFFFFF | _ | PnC28 PnC2A |
| | 7 | Mapping entry 6 Mapping entry 7 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x00000008 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF 0xFFFFFFFF | _ | PnC2A PnC2C |
| | 8 | Mapping entry 8 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60B80010 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | _ | PnC2E |

Continued from previous page.

| Index | Subin- dex | Name | Data Type | Ac- cess | PDO Map- ping | Saving to EEPROM*1 | Default Value | Lower Limit | Upper Limit | | Parame- ter No.*2 |
|-------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|---|----------------------|
| | 2nd recei | ve PDO mapping | | | | 1 | l | | | | |
| | 0 | Number of objects in this PDO | USINT | RW | No | Yes | 2 | 0 | 8 | _ | PnCA1 |
| | 1 | Mapping entry 1 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60400010 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC30 |
| | 2 | Mapping entry 2 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x607A0020 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC32 |
| 1601h | 3 | Mapping entry 3 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC34 |
| | 4 | Mapping entry 4 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC36 |
| | 5 | Mapping entry 5 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC38 |
| | 6 | Mapping entry 6 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | _ | PnC3A |
| | 7 | Mapping entry 7 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC3C |
| | 8 | Mapping entry 8 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC3E |
| | 3rd receiv | ve PDO mapping | | | | | | i | | | |
| | 0 | Number of objects in this PDO | USINT | RW | No | Yes | 2 | 0 | 8 | - | PnCA2 |
| | 1 | Mapping entry 1 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60400010 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | _ | PnC40 |
| | 2 | Mapping entry 2 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60FF0020 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC42 |
| 1602h | 3 | Mapping entry 3 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC44 |
| | 4 | Mapping entry 4 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | _ | PnC46 |
| | 5 | Mapping entry 5 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC48 |
| | 6 | Mapping entry 6 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC4A |
| | 7 | Mapping entry 7 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | _ | PnC4C |
| | 8 | Mapping entry 8 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | _ | PnC4E |
| | 4th receiv | re PDO mapping | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | Number of objects in this PDO | USINT | RW | No | Yes | 2 | 0 | 8 | _ | PnCA3 |
| | 1 | Mapping entry 1 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60400010 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC50 |
| | 2 | Mapping entry 2 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60710010 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC52 |
| 1603h | 3 | Mapping entry 3 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC54 |
| | 4 | Mapping entry 4 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC56 |
| | 5 | Mapping entry 5 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC58 |
| | 6 | Mapping entry 6 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC5A |
| | 7 | Mapping entry 7 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC5C |
| | 8 | Mapping entry 8 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | _ | PnC5E |
| | 1st transr | mit PDO mapping | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | Number of objects in this PDO | USINT | RW | No | Yes | 8 | 0 | 8 | - | PnCA4 |
| | 1 | Mapping entry 1 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60410010 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC60 |
| | 2 | Mapping entry 2 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60640020 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | _ | PnC62 |
| 1A00h | 3 | Mapping entry 3 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60770010 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC64 |
| | 4 | Mapping entry 4 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60F40020 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC66 |
| | 5 | Mapping entry 5 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60610008 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC68 |
| | 6 | Mapping entry 6 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x00000008 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC6A |
| | 7 | Mapping entry 7 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60B90010 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC6C |
| | 8 | Mapping entry 8 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60BA0020 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC6E |

| | | | | | | Cor | tinued from | previo | ous page. | | |
|-------|---------------|--|--------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|------|----------------------|
| Index | Subin- dex | Name | Data Type | Ac- cess | PDO Map- ping | Saving to EEPROM*1 | Default Value | Lower Limit | Upper Limit | Unit | Parame- ter No.*2 |
| | 2nd trans | mit PDO mapping | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | Number of objects in this PDO | USINT | RW | No | Yes | 2 | 0 | 8 | - | PnCA5 |
| | 1 | Mapping entry 1 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60410010 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC70 |
| | 2 | Mapping entry 2 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60640020 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC72 |
| 1A01h | 3 | Mapping entry 3 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC74 |
| | 4 | Mapping entry 4 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC76 |
| | 5 | Mapping entry 5 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC78 |
| | 6 | Mapping entry 6 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC7A |
| | 7 | Mapping entry 7 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC7C |
| | 8 | Mapping entry 8 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC7E |
| | 3rd transi | mit PDO mapping | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | ı |
| | 0 | Number of objects in this PDO | USINT | RW | No | Yes | 2 | 0 | 8 | - | PnCA6 |
| | 1 | Mapping entry 1 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60410010 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC80 |
| | 2 | Mapping entry 2 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60640020 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC82 |
| 1A02h | 3 | Mapping entry 3 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC84 |
| | 4 | Mapping entry 4 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC86 |
| | 5 | Mapping entry 5 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC88 |
| | 6 | Mapping entry 6 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC8A |
| | 7 | Mapping entry 7 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC8C |
| | 8 | Mapping entry 8 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC8E |
| | 4th transr | mit PDO mapping | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | 1 | 1 |
| | 0 | Number of objects in this PDO | USINT | RW | No | Yes | 3 | 0 | 8 | - | PnCA7 |
| | 1 | Mapping entry 1 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60410010 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC90 |
| | 2 | Mapping entry 2 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60640020 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC92 |
| 1A03h | 3 | Mapping entry 3 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x60770010 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC94 |
| | 4 | Mapping entry 4 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC96 |
| | 5 | Mapping entry 5 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC98 |
| | 6 | Mapping entry 6 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC9A |
| | 7 | Mapping entry 7 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC9C |
| | 8 | Mapping entry 8 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnC9E |
| | Sync Mar 0 | Number of used Sync Manager chan- nels | vpe USINT | RO | No | No | 4 | - | - | _ | _ |
| 10006 | 1 | Communication type sync manager 0 | USINT | RO | No | No | 1 | _ | _ | _ | PnCB0*4 |
| 1C00h | 2 | Communication type sync manager 1 | USINT | RO | No | No | 2 | - | - | - | PnCB1*4 |
| | 3 | Communication type sync manager 2 | USINT | RO | No | No | 3 | _ | _ | _ | PnCB2*4 |
| | 4 | Communication type sync manager 3 | USINT | RO | No | No | 4 | _ | _ | _ | PnCB3*4 |
| 1C10h | 0 | Sync Manager PDO assignment 0 | USINT | RO | No | No | 0 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 1C11h | 0 | Sync Manager PDO assignment 1 | USINT | RO | No | No | 0 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | Sync Mar | nager PDO assignment | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | Number of assigned PDOs | USINT | RW | No | Yes | 1 | 0 | 2 | _ | PnCB5 |
| 1C12h | 1 | Index of assigned RxPDO 1 | UINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x1601 | 0x1600 | 0x1603 | - | PnCB6 |
| | 2 | Index of assigned RxPDO 2 | UINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x1600 | 0x1600 | 0x1603 | - | PnCB7 |

Continued from previous page.

| | | | | | | | | 001 | itinuea from | previo | us page. |
|----------------------|---------------|--|--------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| Index | Subin- dex | Name | Data Type | Ac- cess | PDO Map- ping | Saving to EEPROM*1 | Default Value | Lower Limit | Upper Limit | Unit | Parameter No.*2 |
| | Sync Mar | nager PDO assignment | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | Number of assigned PDOs | USINT | RW | No | Yes | 1 | 0 | 2 | _ | PnCBB |
| 1C13h | 1 | Index of assigned TxPDO 1 | UINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x1A01 | 0x1A00 | 0x1A03 | - | PnCBC |
| | 2 | Index of assigned TxPDO 2 | UINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x1A00 | 0x1A00 | 0x1A03 | _ | PnCBD |
| | Sync Mar | nager 2 (process data o | utput) sy | nchron | ization | | | | | | |
| | 0 | Number of synchro- nization parameters | USINT | RO | No | No | 10 | _ | _ | - | - |
| | 1 | Synchronization type | UINT | RO | No | No | - | - | - | - | PnCC0*4 |
| | 2 | Cycle time | UDINT | RO | No | No | - | - | - | - | PnCC2*4 |
| | 3 | Shift time | UDINT | RO | No | No | 125000 | _ | _ | _ | PnCC4*4 |
| | 4 | Synchronization types supported | UINT | RO | No | No | 0x0005 | - | _ | - | - |
| 1C32h | 5 | Minimum cycle time | UDINT | RO | No | No | 62500 | - | - | - | - |
| | 6 | Calc and copy time | UDINT | RO | No | No | 62500 | - | - | _ | - |
| | 7 | Reserved | UDINT | RO | No | No | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| | 8 | Reserved | UINT | RO | No | No | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| | 9 | Delay time | UDINT | RO | No | No | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| | 10 | Sync0 cycle time | UDINT | RO | No | No | - | - | - | - | PnCC6*4 |
| | 11 | Reserved | UDINT | RO | No | No | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| | 12 | SM2 event miss count | UDINT | RO | No | No | - | _ | _ | - | PnCC8*4 |
| | Sync Mar | nager 3 (process data ir | nput) syn | chroniz | ation | | | | | | |
| | 0 | Number of synchro- nization parameters | USINT | RO | No | No | 10 | _ | _ | _ | - |
| | 1 | Synchronization type | UINT | RO | No | No | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 2 | Cycle time | UDINT | RO | No | No | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| | 3 | Shift time | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | Sync0 event cycle - 12,500 | - | PnCCA |
| 1C33h | 4 | Synchronization types supported | UINT | RO | No | No | 0x0025 | _ | - | | _ |
| | 5 | Minimum cycle time | UDINT | RO | No | No | 62500 | - | - | - | - |
| | 6 | Calc and copy time | UDINT | RO | No | No | 62500 | - | - | - | - |
| | 7 | Reserved | UDINT | RO | No | No | 0 | - | - | - | _ |
| | 8 | Reserved | UINT | RO | No | No | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| | 9 | Delay time | UDINT | RO | No | No | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| | 10 | Sync0 cycle time | UDINT | RO | No | No | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2000h to 26FFh | 0 | SERVOPACK parameters (Pn000 (2000h) to Pn6FF (26FFh)) | _ | - | ı | 1 | - | - | _ | - | Pn000*4 - Pn6FF*4 |
| 2700h | 0 | User parameter Configuration | UDINT | RW | No | No | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnB00 |
| | Position u | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | I | |
| 0704 | 0 | Number of entries | USINT | RO | No | No | 2 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 2701h | 1 | Numerator | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 1 | 1 | 1073741823 | _ | PnB02 |
| | 2 | Denominator | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 1 | 1 | 1073741823 | _ | PnB04 |
| | Velocity u | iser unit | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | Ш | 1 | |
| 07001 | 0 | Number of entries | USINT | RO | No | No | 2 | _ | - | - | - |
| 2702h | 1 | Numerator | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 1 | 1 | 1073741823 | _ | PnB06 |
| | 2 | Denominator | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 1 | 1 | 1073741823 | - | PnB08 |

| | | | | | | | | Cor | tinued from | previo | ous page. |
|-------|---------------|---|--------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|--------|----------------------|
| Index | Subin- dex | Name | Data Type | Ac- cess | PDO Map- ping | Saving to EEPROM*1 | Default Value | Lower Limit | Upper Limit | Unit | Parame- ter No.*2 |
| | Accelerat | ion user unit | | | | | | | | | |
| 07001 | 0 | Number of entries | USINT | RO | No | No | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| 2703h | 1 | Numerator | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 1 | 1 | 1073741823 | - | PnB0A |
| | 2 | Denominator | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 1 | 1 | 1073741823 | - | PnB0C |
| | Torque us | ser unit | | | | ' | | | | | |
| 07045 | 0 | Number of entries | USINT | RO | No | No | 2 | _ | - | _ | - |
| 2704h | 1 | Numerator | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 1 | 1 | 1073741823 | - | PnB94 |
| | 2 | Denominator | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 10 | 1 | 1073741823 | - | PnB96 |
| 2705h | 0 | Encoder Selection | USINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x0000 | 0x0000 | 0x0001 | - | PnB9C |
| | SERVOPA | ACK adjusting comman | d | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | Number of entries | USINT | RO | No | No | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| 2710h | 1 | Command | STRING | RW | No | No | 0 | 0 | 0xFF | - | - |
| | 2 | Status | USINT | RO | No | No | _ | - | - | - | - |
| | 3 | Reply | STRING | RO | No | No | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| 2720h | 0 | Safety Module monitor | UDINT | RO | Yes | No | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Interpolat | ion data configuration f | or 1st pro | ofile | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | Number of entries | USINT | RO | No | No | 9 | - | - | - | - |
| | 1 | Maximum buffer size | UDINT | RO | No | No | 254 | _ | - | - | - |
| | 2 | Actual buffer size | UDINT | RW | No | No | 254 | _ | - | - | - |
| | 3 | Buffer organization | USINT | RW | No | No | 0 | 0 | 1 | - | PnCEC |
| | 4 | Buffer position | UINT | RW | Yes | No | 1 | 1 | 255 | _ | PnCED |
| 2730h | 5 | Size of data record | USINT | WO | No | No | 1 | 1 | 1 | _ | - |
| | 6 | Buffer clear | USINT | WO | No | No | 0 | 0 | 1 | _ | - |
| | 7 | Position data definition | USINT | RW | Yes | No | 1 | 0 | 1 | _ | PnCEE |
| | 8 | Position data polarity | USINT | RW | Yes | No | 0 | 0 | 1 | - | PnCEF |
| | 9 | Behavior after reaching buffer position | USINT | RW | Yes | No | 0 | 0 | 1 | - | PnCF0 |
| | Interpolat | ion data configuration f | or 2nd pr | ofile | | ' | | | | | |
| | 0 | Number of entries | USINT | RO | No | No | 9 | - | - | - | - |
| | 1 | Maximum buffer size | UDINT | RO | No | No | 254 | _ | - | _ | - |
| | 2 | Actual buffer size | UDINT | RW | No | No | 254 | _ | _ | - | - |
| | 3 | Buffer organization | USINT | RW | No | No | 0 | 0 | 1 | _ | PnCF1 |
| | 4 | Buffer position | UINT | RW | Yes | No | 1 | 1 | 255 | _ | PnCF2 |
| 2731h | 5 | Size of data record | USINT | WO | No | No | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| | 6 | Buffer clear | USINT | WO | No | No | 0 | 0 | 1 | - | - |
| | 7 | Position data definition | USINT | RW | Yes | No | 1 | 0 | 1 | - | PnCF3 |
| | 8 | Position data polarity | USINT | RW | Yes | No | 0 | 0 | 1 | - | PnCF4 |
| | 9 | Behavior after reaching buffer position | USINT | RW | Yes | No | 0 | 0 | 1 | - | PnCF5 |
| 2732h | 0 | Interpolation profile select | USINT | RW | Yes | No | 0 | 0 | 1 | - | PnCF6 |
| | Interpolat | ion data read/write poir | nter posit | ion mo | nitor | ' | | | | | |
| | 0 | Number of entries | UINT | RO | No | No | 2 | - | - | - | _ |
| 2741h | 1 | Interpolation data read pointer position | UINT | RO | Yes | No | - | 1 | 254 | - | PnCF7*4 |
| | 2 | Interpolation data write pointer position | UINT | RO | Yes | No | - | 1 | 254 | _ | PnCF8*4 |
| | Interpolat | ion data record for 1st | profile | _ | | | | | | | |
| 27C0h | 0 | Number of entries | DINT | RO | No | No | 254 | _ | - | - | _ |
| | 1 to 254 | 1st set-point to 254 set-point | DINT | RW | No | No | 0 | -2147483648 | 2147483647 | _ | _ |

Continued from previous page.

| | Subin- | | Data | Ac- | PDO | Saving to | Default | | ntinued from | | Parame- |
|-------|------------|-------------------------------------|---------|------|--------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|
| Index | dex | Name | Type | cess | Map- ping | EEPROM*1 | Value | Lower Limit | Upper Limit | Unit | ter No.*2 |
| | Interpolat | ion data record for 2nd | profile | | | | | | | | |
| 27C1h | 0 | Number of entries | DINT | RO | No | No | 254 | - | - | - | - |
| | 1 to 254 | 1st set-point to 254 set-point | DINT | RW | No | No | 0 | -2147483648 | 2147483647 | - | - |
| 27E0h | _ | Diag.mode | UINT | RW | No | No | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFF | - | PnCFE |
| 603Fh | 0 | Error code | UINT | RO | Yes | No | _ | _ | _ | - | PnB10*4 |
| 6040h | 0 | Controlword | UINT | RW | Yes | No | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFF | - | PnB11 |
| 6041h | 0 | Statusword | UINT | RO | Yes | No | _ | _ | _ | - | PnB12*4 |
| 605Ah | 0 | Quick stop option code | INT | RW | No | Yes | 2 | 0 | 4 | - | PnB13 |
| 605Bh | 0 | Shutdown option code | INT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 1 | | PnB14 |
| 605Ch | 0 | Disable operation option code | INT | RW | No | Yes | 1 | 0 | 1 | | PnB15 |
| 605Dh | 0 | Halt option code | INT | RW | No | Yes | 1 | 0 | 4 | - | PnB16 |
| 605Eh | 0 | Fault reaction option code | INT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | PnB17 |
| 6060h | 0 | Modes of operation | SINT | RW | Yes | Yes | 0 | 0 | 10 | - | PnB18 |
| 6061h | 0 | Modes of operation display | SINT | RO | Yes | No | 0 | - | - | - | PnB19*4 |
| 6062h | 0 | Position demand value | DINT | RO | Yes | No | - | - | - | Pos. unit | PnB20*4 |
| 6063h | 0 | Position actual inter- nal value | DINT | RO | Yes | No | - | - | - | Inc | PnB22*4 |
| 6064h | 0 | Position actual value | DINT | RO | Yes | No | - | - | - | Pos. unit | PnB24*4 |
| 6065h | 0 | Following error win- dow | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 5242880 | 0 | 1073741823 | Pos. unit | PnB26 |
| 6066h | 0 | Following error time out | UINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 65535 | ms | PnB28 |
| 6067h | 0 | Position window | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 30 | 0 | 1073741823 | Pos. unit | PnB2A |
| 6068h | 0 | Position window time | UINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 65535 | ms | PnB2C |
| 606Bh | 0 | Velocity demand value | DINT | RO | Yes | No | - | - | - | Vel. unit | PnB2E*4 |
| 606Ch | 0 | Velocity actual value | DINT | RO | Yes | No | - | - | - | Vel. unit | PnB30*4 |
| 606Dh | 0 | Velocity window | UINT | RW | No | Yes | 20000 | 0 | 65535 | Vel. unit | PnB32 |
| 606Eh | 0 | Velocity window time | UINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 65535 | ms | PnB34 |
| 6071h | 0 | Target torque | INT | RW | Yes | No | 0 | -32768 | 32767 | 0.1 % | PnB36 |
| 6072h | 0 | Max torque | UINT | RW | Yes | No | Motor max torque | 0 | 65535 | 0.1 % | PnB38 |
| 6074h | 0 | Torque demand value | INT | RO | Yes | No | _ | _ | - | 0.1 % | PnB3A*4 |
| 6076h | 0 | Motor rated torque | UDINT | RO | No | No | - | - | - | mN m, mN | PnB3C*4 |
| 6077h | 0 | Torque actual value | INT | RO | Yes | No | _ | _ | _ | 0.1 % | PnB3E*4 |
| 607Ah | 0 | Target position | DINT | RW | Yes | No | 0 | -2147483648 | 2147483647 | Pos. unit | PnB40 |
| 607Ch | - | Home offset | DINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | -536870912 | 536870911 | Pos. unit | PnB46 |

| | | | | | | | | Cor | ntinued from | previo | ous page. |
|-------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Index | Subin- dex | Name | Data Type | Ac- cess | PDO Map- ping | Saving to EEPROM*1 | Default Value | Lower Limit | Upper Limit | Unit | Parame- ter No.*2 |
| | Software | position limit | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | Number of entries | USINT | RO | No | No | 2 | _ | - | _ | _ |
| 607Dh | 1 | Min position limit | DINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | -536870912 | 536870911 | Pos. unit | PnB48 |
| | 2 | Max position limit | DINT | RW | No | Yes | 0 | -536870912 | 536870911 | Pos. unit | PnB4A |
| 607Fh | 0 | Max profile velocity | UDINT | RW | Yes | Yes | 2147483647 | 0 | 4294967295 | Vel. unit | PnB4C |
| 6081h | 0 | Profile velocity | UDINT | RW | Yes | Yes | 0 | 0 | 4294967295 | Vel. unit | PnB4E |
| 6083h | 0 | Profile acceleration | UDINT | RW | Yes | Yes | 1000 | 0 | 4294967295 | Acc. unit | PnB50 |
| 6084h | 0 | Profile deceleration | UDINT | RW | Yes | Yes | 1000 | 0 | 4294967295 | Acc. unit | PnB52 |
| 6085h | 0 | Quick stop deceleration | UDINT | RW | Yes | Yes | 1000 | 0 | 4294967295 | Acc. unit | PnB54 |
| 6086h | 0 | Motion profile type | INT | RW | Yes | Yes | 0 | -32768 | 32767 | - | PnB98*4 |
| 6087h | 0 | Torque slope | UDINT | RW | Yes | Yes | 1000 | 0 | 4294967295 | 0.1 % | PnB56 |
| 6098h | 0 | Homing method | SINT | RW | Yes | No | 35 | 0 | 35 | _ | PnB58 |
| | Homing s | | | | | ı | | | T | 1 | 1 |
| | 0 | Number of entries | USINT | RO | No | No | 2 | - | - | - | _ |
| 6099h | 1 | Speed during search for switch | UDINT | RW | Yes | Yes | 500000 | 0 | 4294967295 | Vel. unit | PnB5A |
| | 2 | Speed during search for zero | UDINT | RW | Yes | Yes | 100000 | 0 | 4294967295 | Vel. unit | PnB5C |
| 609Ah | 0 | Homing acceleration | UDINT | RW | Yes | Yes | 1000 | 0 | 4294967295 | Acc. unit | PnB5E |
| | Profile jer | I | | 50 | | | | | | | I |
| 60A4h | 0 | Number of entries | USINT | RO | No | No | 1 | - | - | - | *4 |
| | 1 | Profile jerk1 | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 25 | 0 | 50 | % | PnB9A*4 |
| 60B1h | 0 | Velocity offset | DINT | RW | Yes | No | 0 | -2147483648 | 2147483647 | Vel. unit | PnB60 |
| 60B2h | 0 | Torque offset | INT | RW | Yes | No | 0 | -32768 | 32767 | Trq. unit | PnB62 |
| 60B8h | 0 | Touch probe function | UINT | RW | Yes | No | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFF | _ | PnB64 |
| 60B9h | 0 | Touch probe status | UINT | RO | Yes | No | - | - | - | | PnB66*4 |
| 60BAh | 0 | Touch probe pos1 pos value | DINT | RO | Yes | No | _ | _ | - | Pos. unit | PnB68*4 |
| 60BCh | 0 | Touch probe pos2 pos value | DINT | RO | Yes | No | - | _ | - | Pos. unit | PnB6A*4 |
| 60C0h | 0 | Interpolation sub mode select | INT | RW | No | No | 0 | -3 | 0 | _ | PnB92 |
| | | ion data record | LIOINIT | D0 | NI- | NI. | | | | Ī | T |
| 60C1h | 1 | Number of entries Interpolation data | USINT | RO | No Yes | No No | 0 | -2147483648 | 2147483647 | Pos. | PnB70 |
| | | record ion time period | | | | | | | | unit | |
| | 0 | Number of entries | USINT | RO | No | No | 2 | _ | | l _ | |
| 60C2h | 1 | Interpolation time period | USINT | RW | No | No | 125 | 1 | 250 | _ | PnB6E |
| | 2 | Interpolation time index | SINT | RW | No | No | -6 | -6 | -3 | _ | PnB6F |
| 60E0h | 0 | Positive torque limit value | UINT | RW | Yes | Yes | 8000 | 0 | 65535 | 0.1 | PnB80 |
| 60E1h | 0 | Negative torque limit value | UINT | RW | Yes | Yes | 8000 | 0 | 65535 | 0.1 | PnB82 |
| | - | . 3.00 | ļ | 1 | | 1 | | | Continue | | |

| Continued | from | provious | $n \circ \alpha \circ$ |
|-----------|------|----------|------------------------|
| COHUHUEG | поп | DIENIOUS | naue |

| Index | Subin- dex | Name | Data Type | Ac- cess | PDO Map- ping | Saving to EEPROM*1 | Default Value | Lower Limit | Upper Limit | Unit | Parame- ter No.*2 |
|--------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|
| | 0 | Number of entries | USINT | RO | No | No | 1 | - | _ | - | - |
| 60E4h | 1 | External encoder position | DINT | RO | Yes | Yes | 0 | - | _ | _ | - |
| 60F4h | 0 | Following error actual value | | RO | Yes | No | - | - | - | Pos. unit | PnB84*4 |
| 60FCh | 0 | O Position demand internal value | | RO | Yes | No | _ | - | _ | Inc | PnB86*4 |
| 60FDh | 0 | Digital inputs | UDINT | RO | Yes | No | - | - | - | - | PnB88*4 |
| | Digital outputs | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60FEh | 0 | Number of entries | USINT | RO | No | No | 2 | - | - | - | _ |
| OUFEII | 1 | Physical outputs | UDINT | RW | Yes | No | 0 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnB8A |
| | 2 | Bit mask | UDINT | RW | No | Yes | 0x000C0000 | 0 | 0xFFFFFFF | - | PnB8C |
| 60FFh | 0 | Target velocity | DINT | RW | Yes | No | 0 | -2147483648 | 2147483647 | Vel. unit | PnB8E |
| 6502h | 0 | Supported drive modes | UDINT | RO | No | No | 0x03ED | - | - | _ | PnB90*4 |

^{*1.} Write "Save" to object 1010h to save all of the current parameter data to EEPROM.

If the objects are modified by the Digital Operator or SigmaWin+, the data will be directly saved in EEPROM.

^{*2.} The parameter numbers given in the table are the parameter numbers that are used with the Digital Operator and SigmaWin+.

^{*3.} These parameters cannot be written by the Digital Operator.

^{*4.} These parameters are not displayed on the SigmaWin+.

^{*5.} For SGD7S-□□□□E0: 0x02200303.

4.3

SDO Abort Code List

The following table gives the SDO abort codes for SDO communications errors.

| Value | Meaning |
|---------------|--|
| 0x05 03 00 00 | Toggle bit did not change. |
| 0x05 04 00 00 | SDO protocol timeout |
| 0x05 04 00 01 | Client/server command specifier is not valid or is unknown. |
| 0x05 04 00 05 | Out of memory |
| 0x06 01 00 00 | Unsupported access to an object |
| 0x06 01 00 01 | Attempt to read to a write-only object |
| 0x06 01 00 02 | Attempt to write to a read-only object |
| 0x06 02 00 00 | The object does not exist in the object directory. |
| 0x06 04 00 41 | The object cannot be mapped to the PDO. |
| 0x06 04 00 42 | The number and length of the objects to be mapped would exceed the PDO length. |
| 0x06 04 00 43 | General parameter incompatibility |
| 0x06 04 00 47 | General internal incompatibility in the device |
| 0x06 06 00 00 | Access failed due to a hardware error. |
| 0x06 07 00 10 | Data type does not match: length of service parameter does not match. |
| 0x06 07 00 12 | Data type does not match: service parameter too long. |
| 0x06 07 00 13 | Data type does not match: service parameter too short. |
| 0x06 09 00 11 | Subindex does not exist. |
| 0x06 09 00 30 | Value range of parameter was exceeded (only for write access). |
| 0x06 09 00 31 | Value of parameter that was written is too high. |
| 0x06 09 00 32 | Value of parameter that was written is too low. |
| 0x06 09 00 36 | The maximum value is less than the minimum value. |
| 0x08 00 00 00 | General error |
| 0x08 00 00 20 | Data cannot be transferred or stored to the application. |
| 0x08 00 00 21 | Data cannot be transferred or stored to the application because of local control. |
| 0x08 00 00 22 | Data cannot be transferred or stored to the application because of the present device state. |

.4 Parameter Recording Table

Use the following table to record the settings of the parameters.

| Parameter No. | Default Setting | Name | When Enabled |
|------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|
| Pn000 (2000h) | 0000h | Basic Function Selections 0 | After restart |
| Pn001 (2001h) | 0000h | Application Function Selections 1 | After restart |
| Pn002 (2002h) | 0001h | Application Function Selections 2 | After restart |
| Pn006 (2006h) | 0002h | Application Function Selections 6 | Immediately |
| Pn007 (2007h) | 0000h | Application Function Selections 7 | Immediately |
| Pn008 (2008h) | 4000h | Application Function Selections 8 | After restart |
| Pn009 (2009h) | 0010h | Application Function Selections 9 | After restart |
| Pn00A (200Ah) | 0001h | Application Function Selections A | After restart |
| Pn00B (200Bh) | 0000h | Application Function Selections B | After restart |
| Pn00C (200Ch) | 0000h | Application Function Selections C | After restart |
| Pn00D (200Dh) | 0000h | Application Function Selections D | After restart |
| Pn00F (200Fh) | 0000h | Application Function Selections F | After restart |
| Pn021 (2021h) | 0000h | Reserved parameter | _ |
| Pn022 (2022h) | 0000h | Reserved parameter | _ |
| Pn040 (2040h) | 0000h | Reserved parameter | _ |
| Pn081 (2081h) | 0000h | Application Function Selections 81 | After restart |
| Pn100 (2100h) | 400 | Speed Loop Gain | Immediately |
| Pn101 (2101h) | 2000 | Speed Loop Integral Time Constant | Immediately |
| Pn102 (2102h) | 400 | Position Loop Gain | Immediately |
| Pn103 (2103h) | 100 | Moment of Inertia Ratio | Immediately |
| Pn104 (2104h) | 400 | Second Speed Loop Gain | Immediately |
| Pn105 (2105h) | 2000 | Second Speed Loop Integral Time Constant | Immediately |
| Pn106 (2106h) | 400 | Second Position Loop Gain | Immediately |
| Pn109 (2109h) | 0 | Feedforward | Immediately |
| Pn10A (210Ah) | 0 | Feedforward Filter Time Constant | Immediately |
| Pn10B (210Bh) | 0000h | Gain Application Selections | * |

| | | Continued from p | |
|------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|
| Parameter No. | Default Setting | Name | When Enabled |
| Pn10C (210Ch) | 200 | Mode Switching Level for Torque Reference | Immediately |
| Pn10D (210Dh) | 0 | Mode Switching Level for Speed Reference | Immediately |
| Pn10E (210Eh) | 0 | Mode Switching Level for Acceleration | Immediately |
| Pn10F (210Fh) | 0 | Mode Switching Level for Position Deviation | Immediately |
| Pn11F (211Fh) | 0 | Position Integral Time Constant | Immediately |
| Pn121 (2121h) | 100 | Friction Compensation Gain | Immediately |
| Pn122 (2122h) | 100 | Second Friction Compensation Gain | Immediately |
| Pn123 (2123h) | 0 | Friction Compensation Coefficient | Immediately |
| Pn124 (2124h) | 0 | Friction Compensation Frequency Correction | Immediately |
| Pn125 (2125h) | 100 | Friction Compensation Gain Correction | Immediately |
| Pn131 (2131h) | 0 | Gain Switching Time 1 | Immediately |
| Pn132 (2132h) | 0 | Gain Switching Time 2 | Immediately |
| Pn135 (2135h) | 0 | Gain Switching Waiting Time 1 | Immediately |
| Pn136 (2136h) | 0 | Gain Switching Waiting Time 2 | Immediately |
| Pn139 (2139h) | 0000h | Automatic Gain Switching Selections 1 | Immediately |
| Pn13D (213Dh) | 2000 | Current Gain Level | Immediately |
| Pn140 (2140h) | 0100h | Model Following Control- Related Selections | Immediately |
| Pn141 (2141h) | 500 | Model Following Control Gain | Immediately |
| Pn142 (2142h) | 1000 | Model Following Control Gain Correction | Immediately |
| Pn143 (2143h) | 1000 | Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction | Immediately |
| Pn144 (2144h) | 1000 | Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction | Immediately |
| Pn145 (2145h) | 500 | Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A | Immediately |
| Pn146 (2146h) | 700 | Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B | Immediately |
| Pn147 (2147h) | 1000 | Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compen- sation | Immediately |
| Pn148 (2148h) | 500 | Second Model Following Control Gain | Immediately |
| Pn149 (2149h) | 1000 | Second Model Following Gain Control Correction | Immediately |
| Pn14A (214Ah) | 800 | Vibration Suppression 2 Frequency | Immediately |
| Pn14B (214Bh) | 100 | Vibration Suppression 2 Correction | Immediately |

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Default Setting | Continued from p | When Enabled |
|------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|
| Pn14F (214Fh) | 0021h | Control-Related Selections | After restart |
| Pn160 (2160h) | 0010h | Anti-Resonance Control- Related Selections | Immediately |
| Pn161 (2161h) | 1000 | Anti-Resonance Frequency | Immediately |
| Pn162 (2162h) | 100 | Anti-Resonance Gain Correction | Immediately |
| Pn163 (2163h) | 0 | Anti-Resonance Damping Gain | Immediately |
| Pn164 (2164h) | 0 | Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Correction | Immediately |
| Pn165 (2165h) | 0 | Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Correction | Immediately |
| Pn166 (2166h) | 0 | Anti-Resonance Damping Gain 2 | Immediately |
| Pn170 (2170h) | 1401h | Tuning-less Function-Related Selections | * |
| Pn205 (2205h) | 65535 | Multiturn Limit | After restart |
| Pn207 (2207h) | 0010h | Position Control Function Selections | After restart |
| Pn20A (220Ah) | 32768 | Number of External Scale Pitches | After restart |
| Pn20E (220Eh) | 16 | Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator) | After restart |
| Pn210 (2210h) | 1 | Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator) | After restart |
| Pn212 (2212h) | 2048 | Number of Encoder Output Pulses | After restart |
| Pn22A (222Ah) | 0000h | Fully-closed Control Selections | After restart |
| Pn230 (2230h) | 0000h | Position Control Expansion Function Selections | After restart |
| Pn231 (2231h) | 0 | Backlash Compensation | Immediately |
| Pn233 (2233h) | 0 | Backlash Compensation Time Constant | Immediately |
| Pn281 (2281h) | 20 | Encoder Output Resolution | After restart |
| Pn304 (2304h) | 500 | Jogging Speed | Immediately |
| Pn305 (2305h) | 0 | Soft Start Acceleration Time | Immediately |
| Pn306 (2306h) | 0 | Soft Start Deceleration Time | Immediately |
| Pn308 (2308h) | 0 | Speed Feedback Filter Time Constant | Immediately |
| Pn30A (230Ah) | 0 | Deceleration Time for Servo OFF and Forced Stops | Immediately |
| Pn30C (230Ch) | 0 | Speed Feedforward Average Movement Time | Immediately |
| Pn310 (2310h) | 0000h | Vibration Detection Selections | Immediately |
| Pn311 (2311h) | 100 | Vibration Detection Sensitivity | Immediately |

| Parameter No. Default Setting Pn312 (2312h) 50 Pn316 (2316h) 10000 Pn324 (2324h) 300 Pn401 (2401h) 100 Pn402 (2402h) 800 Pn403 (2403h) 800 Pn404 (2404h) 100 Pn405 (2405h) 100 Pn406 (2406h) 800 Pn407 (2407h) 10000 Pn408 (2408h) 0000h Pn409 (2409h) 5000 Pn40A (240Ah) 70 Pn40B (240Bh) 0 Pn40C (240Ch) 5000 Pn40D (240Dh) 70 Pn40E 0 | Maximum Motor Speed Moment of Inertia Calculation Starting Level First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant Forward Torque Limit Reverse Torque Limit Forward External Torque Limit Reverse External Torque Limit Emergency Stop Torque Speed Limit during Torque Control Torque-Related Function Selections First Stage Notch Filter Frequency First Stage Notch Filter O | When Enabled Immediately After restart Immediately |
|--|--|--|
| Pn316 10000 Pn324 (2324h) 300 Pn401 (2401h) 100 Pn402 (2402h) Pn404 (2404h) Pn405 (2405h) Pn406 (2406h) Pn407 (2407h) Pn408 (2408h) Pn409 (2409h) Pn409 (2409h) Pn400 Pn400 Pn400 (240Ch) Pn400 Pn400 (240Ch) Pn400 Pn400 (240Ch) Pn400 (240Dh) Pn40 | Maximum Motor Speed Moment of Inertia Calculation Starting Level First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant Forward Torque Limit Reverse Torque Limit Forward External Torque Limit Reverse External Torque Limit Emergency Stop Torque Speed Limit during Torque Control Torque-Related Function Selections First Stage Notch Filter Frequency First Stage Notch Filter Q | After restart Immediately |
| (2316h) 10000 Pn324 (2324h) 300 Pn401 (2401h) 100 Pn402 (2402h) 800 Pn403 (2403h) 800 Pn404 (2404h) 100 Pn405 (2405h) 100 Pn406 (2406h) 800 Pn407 (2407h) 10000 Pn408 (2408h) 0000h Pn409 (2409h) 5000 Pn40A (240Ah) 70 Pn40B (240Ch) 5000 Pn40D (240Dh) 70 | Moment of Inertia Calculation Starting Level First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant Forward Torque Limit Reverse Torque Limit Forward External Torque Limit Reverse External Torque Limit Emergency Stop Torque Speed Limit during Torque Control Torque-Related Function Selections First Stage Notch Filter Frequency First Stage Notch Filter Q | Immediately |
| (2324h) 300 Pn401 (2401h) 100 Pn402 (2402h) 800 Pn403 (2403h) 800 Pn404 (2404h) 100 Pn405 (2405h) 100 Pn406 (2406h) Pn407 (2407h) 10000 Pn408 (2408h) Pn409 (2408h) Pn409 (2408h) Pn400 Pn40B (240Ah) Pn40B (240Ah) Pn40C (240Ch) Pn40D (240Dh) 70 Pn40D (240Dh) Pn40D (| Starting Level First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant Forward Torque Limit Reverse Torque Limit Forward External Torque Limit Reverse External Torque Limit Emergency Stop Torque Speed Limit during Torque Control Torque-Related Function Selections First Stage Notch Filter Frequency First Stage Notch Filter Q | Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately |
| (2401h) 100 Pn402 (2402h) 800 Pn403 (2403h) 800 Pn404 (2404h) 100 Pn405 (2405h) 100 Pn406 (2406h) 800 Pn407 (2407h) 10000 Pn408 (2408h) 0000h Pn409 (2409h) 5000 Pn40A (240Ah) 70 Pn40B (240Bh) 0 Pn40C (240Ch) 5000 Pn40D (240Dh) 70 | First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant Forward Torque Limit Reverse Torque Limit Forward External Torque Limit Reverse External Torque Limit Emergency Stop Torque Speed Limit during Torque Control Torque-Related Function Selections First Stage Notch Filter Frequency First Stage Notch Filter Q | Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately * Immediately |
| (2402h) 800 Pn403 (2403h) 800 Pn404 (2404h) 100 Pn405 (2405h) 100 Pn406 (2406h) 800 Pn407 (2407h) 10000 Pn408 (2408h) 0000h Pn409 (2409h) 5000 Pn40A (240Ah) 70 Pn40B (240Bh) 0 Pn40C (240Ch) 5000 Pn40D (240Dh) 70 | Reverse Torque Limit Forward External Torque Limit Reverse External Torque Limit Emergency Stop Torque Speed Limit during Torque Control Torque-Related Function Selections First Stage Notch Filter Frequency First Stage Notch Filter Q | Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately * Immediately |
| (2403h) 800 Pn404 (2404h) 100 Pn405 (2405h) 100 Pn406 (2406h) 800 Pn407 (2407h) 10000 Pn408 (2408h) 0000h Pn409 (2409h) 5000 Pn40A (240Ah) 70 Pn40B (240Bh) 0 Pn40C (240Ch) 5000 Pn40D (240Dh) 70 | Forward External Torque Limit Reverse External Torque Limit Emergency Stop Torque Speed Limit during Torque Control Torque-Related Function Selections First Stage Notch Filter Frequency First Stage Notch Filter Q | Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately * Immediately |
| (2404h) 100 Pn405 (2405h) (2405h) 100 Pn406 800 (2406h) 800 Pn407 10000 (2407h) 10000 Pn408 0000h (2408h) 5000 Pn409 70 (240Ah) 70 Pn40B 0 (240Bh) 5000 Pn40C 5000 (240Ch) 70 | Reverse External Torque Limit Emergency Stop Torque Speed Limit during Torque Control Torque-Related Function Selections First Stage Notch Filter Frequency First Stage Notch Filter Q | Immediately Immediately * Immediately |
| (2405h) 100 Pn406 (2406h) 800 Pn407 (2407h) 10000 Pn408 (2408h) 0000h Pn409 (2409h) 5000 Pn40A (240Ah) 70 Pn40B (240Bh) 0 Pn40C (240Ch) 5000 Pn40D (240Dh) 70 | Emergency Stop Torque Speed Limit during Torque Control Torque-Related Function Selections First Stage Notch Filter Frequency First Stage Notch Filter Q | Immediately * Immediately |
| (2406h) 800 Pn407 (2407h) 10000 Pn408 (2408h) 0000h Pn409 (2409h) 5000 Pn40A (240Ah) 70 Pn40B (240Bh) 0 Pn40C (240Ch) 5000 Pn40D (240Dh) 70 | Speed Limit during Torque Control Torque-Related Function Selections First Stage Notch Filter Frequency First Stage Notch Filter Q | Immediately * Immediately |
| (2407h) 10000 Pn408 (2408h) 0000h Pn409 (2409h) 5000 Pn40A (240Ah) 70 Pn40B (240Bh) 0 Pn40C (240Ch) 5000 Pn40D (240Dh) 70 | Control Torque-Related Function Selections First Stage Notch Filter Frequency First Stage Notch Filter Q | * Immediately |
| (2408h) 0000h Pn409 5000 (2409h) 5000 Pn40A 70 (240Ah) 0 Pn40B 0 (240Bh) 5000 Pn40C 5000 (240Ch) 70 | Selections First Stage Notch Filter Frequency First Stage Notch Filter Q | Immediately |
| (2409h) 5000 Pn40A 70 (240Ah) 0 Pn40B 0 (240Bh) 5000 Pn40C 5000 (240Ch) 70 | quency First Stage Notch Filter Q | |
| (240Ah) 70 Pn40B (240Bh) 0 Pn40C (240Ch) 5000 Pn40D (240Dh) 70 | | Immediately |
| (240Bh) Pn40C (240Ch) Pn40D (240Dh) 70 | | |
| (240Ch) 5000 Pn40D (240Dh) 70 | First Stage Notch Filter Depth | Immediately |
| (240Dh) 70 | Second Stage Notch Filter Frequency | Immediately |
| Pn/INF | Second Stage Notch Filter Q Value | Immediately |
| (240Eh) | Second Stage Notch Filter Depth | Immediately |
| Pn40F (240Fh) 5000 | Second Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Frequency | Immediately |
| Pn410 (2410h) 50 | Second Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Q Value | Immediately |
| Pn412 (2412h) 100 | First Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Time Constant | Immediately |
| Pn416 (2416h) 0000h | Torque-Related Function Selections 2 | Immediately |
| Pn417 (2417h) 5000 | Third Stage Notch Filter Frequency | Immediately |
| Pn418 (2418h) 70 | Third Stage Notch Filter Q Value | Immediately |
| Pn419 (2419h) 0 | Third Stage Notch Filter Depth | Immediately |
| Pn41A (241Ah) 5000 | Fourth Stage Notch Filter Frequency | Immediately |
| Pn41B (241Bh) 70 | Fourth Stage Notch Filter Q Value | Immediately |
| Pn41C (241Ch) 0 | Fourth Stage Notch Filter Depth | Immediately |
| Pn41D (241Dh) 5000 | | Immediately |

Continued from previous page.

| D ! | D-4 !! | Continued from p | 1 0 |
|------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|
| Parameter No. | Default Setting | Name | When Enabled |
| Pn41E (241Eh) | 70 | Fifth Stage Notch Filter Q Value | Immediately |
| Pn41F (241Fh) | 0 | Fifth Stage Notch Filter Depth | Immediately |
| Pn423 (2423h) | 0000h | Reserved parameter | _ |
| Pn424 (2424h) | 50 | Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop | Immediately |
| Pn425 (2425h) | 100 | Release Time for Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop | Immediately |
| Pn426 (2426h) | 0 | Torque Feedforward Average Movement Time | Immediately |
| Pn427 (2427h) | 0 | Reserved parameter | - |
| Pn456 (2456h) | 15 | Sweep Torque Reference Amplitude | Immediately |
| Pn460 (2460h) | 0101h | Notch Filter Adjustment Selections 1 | Immediately |
| Pn475 (2475h) | 0000h | Gravity Compensation- Related Switches | After restart |
| Pn476 (2476h) | 0 | Gravity Compensation Torque | Immediately |
| Pn502 (2502h) | 20 | Rotation Detection Level | Immediately |
| Pn503 (2503h) | 10 | Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Output Width | Immediately |
| Pn506 (2506h) | 0 | Brake Reference-Servo OFF Delay Time | Immediately |
| Pn507 (2507h) | 100 | Brake Reference Output Speed Level | Immediately |
| Pn508 (2508h) | 50 | Servo OFF-Brake Command Waiting Time | Immediately |
| Pn509 (2509h) | 20 | Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time | Immediately |
| Pn50A (250Ah) | 1881h | Input Signal Selections 1 | After restart |
| Pn50B (250Bh) | 8882h | Input Signal Selections 2 | After restart |
| Pn50E (250Eh) | 0000h | Output Signal Selections 1 | After restart |
| Pn50F (250Fh) | 0100h | Output Signal Selections 2 | After restart |
| Pn510 (2510h) | 0000h | Output Signal Selections 3 | After restart |
| Pn511 (2511h) | 6543h | Input Signal Selections 5 | After restart |
| Pn512 (2512h) | 0000h | Output Signal Inverse Settings | After restart |
| Pn514 (2514h) | 0000h | Output Signal Selections 4 | After restart |
| Pn516 (2516h) | 8888h | Input Signal Selections 7 | After restart |
| Pn51B (251Bh) | 1000 | Motor-Load Position Deviation Overflow Detection Level | Immediately |
| Pn51E (251Eh) | 100 | Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level | Immediately |

| Parameter | Default | Name | When |
|------------------|----------------|---|---------------|
| No. | Setting | | Enabled |
| Pn520 (2520h) | 5242880 | Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level | Immediately |
| Pn522 (2522h) | 7 | Positioning Completed Width | Immediately |
| Pn524 (2524h) | 1073741 824 | Near Signal Width | Immediately |
| Pn526 (2526h) | 5242880 | Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level at Servo ON | Immediately |
| Pn528 (2528h) | 100 | Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level at Servo ON | Immediately |
| Pn529 (2529h) | 10000 | Speed Limit Level at Servo ON | Immediately |
| Pn52A (252Ah) | 20 | Multiplier per Fully-closed Rotation | Immediately |
| Pn52B (252Bh) | 20 | Overload Warning Level | Immediately |
| Pn52C (252Ch) | 100 | Base Current Derating at Motor Overload Detection | After restart |
| Pn530 (2530h) | 0000h | Program Jogging-Related Selections | Immediately |
| Pn531 (2531h) | 32768 | Program Jogging Travel Distance | Immediately |
| Pn533 (2533h) | 500 | Program Jogging Movement Speed | Immediately |
| Pn534 (2534h) | 100 | Program Jogging Accelera- tion/Deceleration Time | Immediately |
| Pn535 (2535h) | 100 | Program Jogging Waiting Time | Immediately |
| Pn536 (2536h) | 1 | Program Jogging Number of Movements | Immediately |
| Pn550 (2550h) | 0 | Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage | Immediately |
| Pn551 (2551h) | 0 | Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage | Immediately |
| Pn552 (2552h) | 100 | Analog Monitor 1 Magnification | Immediately |
| Pn553 (2553h) | 100 | Analog Monitor 2 Magnification | Immediately |
| Pn55A (255Ah) | 1 | Power Consumption Monitor Unit Time | Immediately |
| Pn560 (2560h) | 400 | Residual Vibration Detection Width | Immediately |
| Pn561 (2561h) | 100 | Overshoot Detection Level | Immediately |
| Pn600 (2600h) | 0 | Regenerative Resistor Capacity | Immediately |
| Pn601 (2601h) | 0 | Dynamic Brake Resistor Capacity | Immediately |
| Pn603 (2603h) | 0 | Regenerative Resistance | Immediately |
| Pn604 (2604h) | 0 | Dynamic Brake Resistance | Immediately |

^{*} The timing for enabling changes to parameter settings depends on the parameter. Refer to the following section for details on the enable timing.

4.1.2 List of Parameters on page 4-3

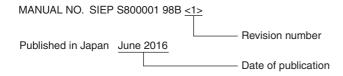


| Α |
|--|
| Actuator xii |
| alarm reset possibility 3-2 |
| applicable communications standards 2-10 |
| n |
| base block (BB) xii |
| base block (BB) XII |
| С |
| CiA402 drive profile2-10 |
| coefficient of speed fluctuation 2-11 |
| communications connectors2-10 |
| _ |
| D |
| Distributed Clocks 2-10 |
| drive profile 2-10 |
| dynamic brake resistor determining the resistance2-23 |
| determining the resistance 2.20 |
| E |
| EtherCAT commands2-10 |
| EtherCAT communications2-10 |
| _ |
| F FMMU |
| |
| function application restrictions 1-7 |
| I |
| indicators |
| |
| L |
| list of alarms 3-2 |
| list of objects |
| list of parameters 4-2 |
| list of warnings |
| M |
| mailbox2-10 |
| Main Circuit Cable xii |
| |
| Р |
| parameter settings recording table 4-35 |
| parameters |
| notation (numeric settings) Xiii |
| notation (selecting functions) xiii |
| physical layer 2-10 |
| process data2-10 |

| S |
|--------------------------------|
| Servo Drive xii |
| servo lock xii |
| servo OFF xii |
| servo ON xii |
| Servo Systemxiii |
| Servomotor xii |
| SERVOPACK xii |
| ratings2-2 |
| specifications2-8 |
| SigmaWin+xii |
| Slave Information IF 2-10 |
| storage humidity 2-8 |
| storage temperature2-8 |
| surrounding air humidity 2-8 |
| surrounding air temperature2-8 |
| Sync Manager 2-10 |
| Т |
| troubleshooting alarms3-7 |
| troubleshooting warnings 3-33 |

Revision History

The date of publication, revision number, and web revision number are given at the bottom right of the back cover. Refer to the following example.



| Date of Publication | Rev. No. | Section | Revised Contents |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--|
| October 2018 | <4> | 1.7 | Newly added. |
| | | 2.1.1 | Revision: Value of built-in regenerative resistor power loss |
| | | 3.1 | Deletion: A.942 |
| | | 4.2 | Addition: Footnote 4 |
| | | Back cover | Revision: Address |
| December 2017 | <3> | All chapters | Partly revised. |
| | | | Addition: Information on SGD7S-5R5A |
| | | | Addition: Information on specifications for single-phase, 200-VAC power supply input |
| | | | Addition: Information on specifications for single-phase, 200-VAC power supply input and external dynamic brake resistor |
| | | Back cover | Revision: Address |
| March 2017 | <2> | All chapters | Partly revised. |
| | | Preface | Revision: Information on standards |
| | | 1.3, 2.1.2, 2.2.2 | Addition: Information on MAB09, MAB12, MAB15, and MAA21 Servomotors |
| | | 3.1.1, 3.1.2 | Addition: bF5h, bF6h, bF7h, bF8h, and FL-6 |
| | | 4.1.2 | Revision: Default settings of Pn002 (2002h) and Pn14F (214Fh), and setting range of Pn00A (200Ah) |
| | | | Addition: Pn475 (2475h), Pn476 (2476h), and Pn022 (2022h) |
| | | | Deletion: Pn00E (200Eh), Pn010 (2010h), and Pn52D (252Dh) |
| | | 4.2 | Addition: 2705h, 6086h, and 60A4h |
| | | 4.4 | Revision: Default settings of Pn002 (2002h) and Pn14F (214Fh) |
| | | | Addition: Pn475 (2475h), Pn476 (2476h), and Pn022 (2022h) |
| | | | Deletion: Pn00E (200Eh), Pn010 (2010h), and Pn52D (252Dh) |
| | | Back cover | Revision: Address |
| June 2016 | <1> | 4.1.2, 4.4 | Revision: Default settings of Pn002, Pn20E |
| October 2015 | _ | _ | First edition |

Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive

Σ -7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Application with Special Motor, Harmonic Drive Systems Actuator **Product Manual**

IRUMA BUSINESS CENTER (SOLUTION CENTER)

480, Kamifujisawa, Iruma, Saitama, 358-8555, Japan Phone: +81-4-2962-5151 Fax: +81-4-2962-6138 http://www.yaskawa.co.jp

YASKAWA AMERICA, INC. 2121, Norman Drive South, Waukegan, IL 60085, U.S.A. Phone: +1-800-YASKAWA (927-5292) or +1-847-887-7000 Fax: +1-847-887-7310 http://www.yaskawa.com

YASKAWA ELÉTRICO DO BRASIL LTDA.

777, Avenida Piraporinha, Diadema, São Paulo, 09950-000, Brasil Phone: +55-11-3585-1100 Fax: +55-11-3585-1187 http://www.yaskawa.com.br

YASKAWA EUROPE GmbH

Hauptstraβe 185, 65760 Eschborn, Germany

YASKAWA ELECTRIC KOREA CORPORATION

35F, Three IFC, 10 Gukjegeumyung-ro, Yeongdeungpo-gu, Seoul, 07326, Korea Phone: +82-2-784-7844 Fax: +82-2-784-8495 http://www.yaskawa.co.kr

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (SINGAPORE) PTE. LTD.

151, Lorong Chuan, #04-02A, New Tech Park, 556741, Singapore Phone: +65-6282-3003 Fax: +65-6289-3003 http://www.yaskawa.com.sg

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (THAILAND) CO., LTD.

59, 1st-5th Floor, Flourish Building, Soi Ratchadapisek 18, Ratchadapisek Road, Huaykwang, Bangkok, 10310, Thailand Phone: +66-2-017-0099 Fax: +66-2-017-0799 http://www.yaskawa.co.th

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD. 22F, Link Square 1, No.222, Hubin Road, Shanghai, 200021, China Phone: +86-21-5385-2200 Fax: +86-21-5385-3299 http://www.yaskawa.com.cn

PASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD. BEIJING OFFICE
Room 1011, Tower W3 Oriental Plaza, No.1, East Chang An Ave.,
Dong Cheng District, Beijing, 100738, China
Phone: +86-10-8518-4086 Fax: +86-10-8518-4082

YASKAWA ELECTRIC TAIWAN CORPORATION

12F, No. 207, Sec. 3, Beishin Rd., Shindian Dist., New Taipei City 23143, Taiwan Phone: +886-2-8913-1333 Fax: +886-2-8913-1513 or +886-2-8913-1519 http://www.yaskawa.com.tw

YASKAWA

YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

In the event that the end user of this product is to be the military and said product is to be employed in any weapons systems or the manufacture thereof, the export will fall under the relevant regulations as stipulated in the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Regulations. Therefore, be sure to follow all procedures and submit all relevant documentation according to any and all rules, regulations and laws that may apply. Specifications are subject to change without notice for ongoing product modifications and improvements

© 2015 YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

MANUAL NO. SIEP S800001 98E <4>-0 Published in Japan October 2018 18-9-14 Original instructions